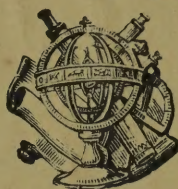
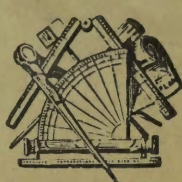


GIFT OF  
Mrs. Charles M. Hussey  
TO THE  
NEW BEDFORD  
FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY  
IN MEMORY OF HER FATHER  
William R. Wing

Park Simeon  
Log Book  
Geo. W. Moulton  
Master  
July 1882 to June 1886  
60/4



J.A.N.  
250



**CHARLES R. SHERMAN,**

AT HIS

## NAVIGATION STORE,

*49 North Water, corner of William Street,*

**NEW BEDFORD, MASS.,**

Has for sale all the various kinds of

**NAUTICAL, OPTICAL, AND MATHEMATICAL  
INSTRUMENTS,**

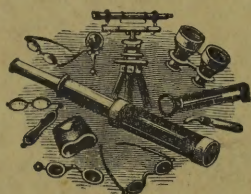
Nautical Books, Stationery, Patent Logs, Fog Horns,  
Cabin, State-Room and Binnacle Lamps,

And as complete an assortment of

# CHARTS

Of all parts of the World visited by Whalemens, as is  
required to make a complete

**Navigation Establishment.**



**All Instruments for Repairs**

Will receive the Personal Attention of the Proprietor.

Standard Press, New Bedford, Mass.









July 25<sup>th</sup> 1882. Bark Sunbeam left New Bedford  
on a Whaling voyage in ~~in~~ the South  
Atlantic & Indian oceans  
Captain Moulton Master. Kept by J. Shapton

Tuesday July 25<sup>th</sup> 1882

Commences with light airs from S. W.  
At 8 o'clock A. M. All hands on board took  
the anchor and went to sea. Middle part  
A fine breeze bark working out of the bay  
latter part A fresh breeze bark heading S. S. E.  
At dark No mans land bearing N. Dist 10 miles  
So ends this day. At 2 o'clock P. M. Pilot  
Left

Wednesday July 26<sup>th</sup> 1882

A Fresh breeze from S. W. bark heading S. by E.  
by the wind. All sail out. All hands employed  
in fitting the boats and other poles.  
Middle and latter parts the same  
So ends the day.

Thursday July 27<sup>th</sup> 1882

A light breeze from S. W. bark heading S. S. E.  
under all sail by the wind. Wreck employed  
about the ship. A number of sails in sight  
Middle part light airs latter part A moderate  
breeze so ends the day.

Friday July 28<sup>th</sup> 1882

A moderate breeze from S. to S. E. bark  
heading to the eastward. under all sail  
wreck employed in ships duty. Middle and  
latter part the same so ends the day.

Saturday July 29 1882

A light breeze bark heading heading S. E.  
under all sail. 3 sails in sight. Middle and  
latter part the same so ends the day.





Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam  
Sunday July 30<sup>th</sup> 1882

A moderate Breeze from the westward  
Bark steering of different Courses during the  
day. 1 sail in sight. At sundown shortened  
sail and luff to the wind so ends the day.

Monday July 31<sup>st</sup> Lat. 33.38 N

Long. 60.31 W.

A Fresh Breeze from N.W. with Rain Squalls  
At 6 o'clock Rep of E by N. Middle part the  
same latter part A strong breeze with  
heavy Rain Squalls shortened sail heading  
the same Wind N.E. so ends the day.

Tuesday Aug 1<sup>st</sup> 1882. Lat

A. Strong Breeze from N.N.E. Bark heading  
E by the wind. Middle and latter part  
the same one sail in sight heading to  
the northward so ends the day. Lat. 35.25 N

Long. 58.18 W

Wednesday Aug 2<sup>nd</sup> 1882

A Strong Breeze from N.E. bark heading E.S.E.  
by the wind Middle part the same latter  
part more moderate so ends this day. Lat. 34.55 N

Long. 55.31 W

Thursday Aug 3<sup>rd</sup> 1882.

Light airs from N.E. bark heading to the northward  
Middle part the same. one sail in sight.

latter part Calm At 6 o'clock p.m. towards All  
4 Boats to trye the Crews sundown came on  
Board. so ends the day.

Lat. 34.58 N

Long. 56.05 W.

Friday Aug. 4<sup>th</sup> 1882

A light breeze from E.S.E. bark heading N.E. by  
the wind Middle part the same latter part  
2. sails in sight A moderate breeze so ends the day.

Lat 35.07 N

Saturday Aug 5<sup>th</sup> 1882. Long. 56.09 W.

A light breeze from the eastward bark heading  
to the northward 5 sails in sight Middle part the  
same. latter part A breeze from S.E. bark  
heading E.N.E. by the wind so ends the day.

Lat. 35.52. Long. 54.43 W



G. W. J. Moulton Master

3

Sunday Aug. 6<sup>th</sup> 1882

light air from the Eastward bark heading to the northward. 4 sails in sight. Middle part the same. latter part A light breeze from S. E. bark heading N. E. by E. by the wind so ends the day—

Lat 35.45 N

Long. 55.29 W

Monday Aug. 7<sup>th</sup> 1882

A moderate breeze from S. E. bark heading N. E. by the wind. 5 sails in sight. Employed in fitting sheathing fore the deck. Middle and latter part the same so ends the day—

Lat 36.35 N

Long. 55.13 W

Tuesday Aug 8<sup>th</sup> 1882

A moderate breeze from S. E. bark heading E. N. E. by the wind. Employed in sheathing the deck. 2 sails in sight. Middle part the same latter part A fresh breeze from S. E. by S. so ends the day—

Lat 38.25 N

Long. 57.29 W

Wednesday Aug. 9<sup>th</sup> 1882

A moderate breeze from S. E. bark heading E. N. E. by the wind. 2 sails in sight. Employed in sheathing the deck. Middle part the same. latter part A strong breeze. Reeft the fore topsail so ends the day—

Lat 44.42 N

Long. 57.51 W

Thursday Aug. 10<sup>th</sup> 1882

A moderate breeze from S. E. bark heading E. N. E. by the wind 6 sails in sight. Middle part light breeze. At sundown. Calm so ends the day—

Lat 41.37 N

Long. 48.44 W

Friday Aug 11<sup>th</sup> 1882

Commences with light air from S. E. bark heading to the Eastward by the wind. A number of sails in sight. Saw 3 steamers pass today. Middle part Calm latter part the same.

Lat 42.27 N

so ends this day—

Lat 47.04 W



## Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Saturday Aug 12<sup>th</sup> 1882

A light breeze from S. bark heading E. S. E. by the wind. A number of sails in sight during the day. Middle part the same. latter part A fine breeze from S. S. W. bark heading S. E. by S so ends the day

Lat. 42.40 N

Sunday Aug 13<sup>th</sup> 1882 Long. 47.28 W

A moderate breeze from S. W. bark heading S. S. E. by the wind. 1 sail in sight. Middle part the same. latter part A fresh breeze so ends the day

Lat. 41.50 N

Long. 45.08 W

Monday Aug 14<sup>th</sup> 1882

A fresh breeze from S. W. bark heading S. S. E. by the wind. 3 sails in sight. Middle part the same. latter part A strong breeze shortened sail. 1 sail in sight so ends the day

Lat. 41.10 N

Tuesday Aug 15<sup>th</sup> 1882. Long. 41.57 W

A fresh breeze from S. W. bark heading S. S. E. by the wind Middle part the same latter part fine weather with moderate breeze from W. S. W. At sundown About ship heading N. W. by the wind. so ends the day

Lat. 39.30 N

Long. 38.48 W

Wednesday Aug 16<sup>th</sup> 1882

A fresh breeze from W. S. W. by the wind Middle part the same. latter part A strong breeze At 4 p. m. wind hald to. W. tacklet ship to S. S. W. by the wind so ends the day

Lat.  
Long.Thursday. Aug. 17<sup>th</sup> 1882

A light breeze from the westward bark heading S. W. by the wind Middle and latter part the same 1 sail in sight. so ends the day

Friday Aug 18<sup>th</sup> 1882

A light breeze from N. E. bark heading W. S. W. hands employed in setting up rigging Middle part the same latter part light airs from S. ends the day

27.48 44.48



E. W. J. Norton Master 5

Saturday Aug 19<sup>th</sup> 1882

A light breeze from S. S. E. hark heading W. S. W. under all sail. 2 sails in sight. Employed in setting up rigging. Middle and latter part a fine breeze. So ends the day — 37.10 N  
41.42 W

Sunday Aug 20<sup>th</sup> 1882

A light breeze from the southard hark heading to the westward. 3 sails in sight. Middle part the same. A whaling schooner in sight bound to the eastward. latter part light rainy weather So ends the day — 36.12 N  
43.17 W

Monday Aug 21<sup>st</sup> 1882

A strong breeze from S. hark heading to westward A number of sails in sight during the day middle part the same A sundown shortened sail So ends the day — 34.45 N  
45.41 W

Tuesday Aug 22<sup>nd</sup> 1882.

A moderate breeze with rain squalls. 2 sails in sight Middle and latter parts steering off to the northard. Sundown shortened sail and left to the wind heading E. S. E. A number of sails in sight during the day. So ends this day — 35.15 N

Wednesday Aug 23<sup>rd</sup> 1882.

A fresh breeze from S. hark heading to the eastward. 1 sail in sight middle part the same latter part steering N. E. At sundown shortened sail & left to the wind on port tack heading W. S. W. So ends this day — 35.39 N  
46.14 W

Thursday Aug 24<sup>th</sup> 1882.

A strong breeze from S. hark heading to the Westward. At 5 ocl. A.M. spoke a hark bound to the eastward. exchanged longitude At 10 A.M. spoke and gained the hark Seain of new bedford 27 months out with 1100 lbs. Middle and latter part the same so ends the day — 35.35 N 46.34 W

Gained hark Seain



# 6 Remark on Board Bark Sunbeam

Friday Aug 25<sup>th</sup> 1882

A strong breeze from S. W. bark heading to N. W.  
1 sail in sight. thick Rainy weather during  
the day At sundown left to the wind on Star  
tack heading S. S. E. under short sail. Rainy weather  
So ends this day —

36.12 N

47.34 W

Saturday Aug 26<sup>th</sup> 1882

Commences with A strong breeze from S. W. bark  
heading to the eastward under All sail Middle  
part the same. latter part squally weather with  
rain So ends the day —

36.30 N

46.23 W

Sunday Aug 27<sup>th</sup> 1882

A strong breeze from S W bark Steering  
E. by S. At 10 A.M. 1 sail in sight Middle  
part the same. latter part moderate breeze  
So ends the day —

35.40 N

44.00 W

Monday Aug 28<sup>th</sup> 1882

A strong breeze from the westward bark  
Steering E by S. Employed in breaking out  
Coilage Cask & A number of other Goods Middle  
part the same. latter part fine weather ends the day

36.12 N

Tuesday Aug 29<sup>th</sup> 1882

40.42 W

A strong Westerly breeze. bark Steering E. by S.  
Employed in breaking out. At 8 o'clock A.M. left  
to the wind heading S. by W. Middle and  
latter part the same Sundown shortneck sail  
fore the night. So ends the day —

36.52 N

38.15 W

Wednesday Aug 30<sup>th</sup> 1882

Commences with A moderate breeze  
From W. S. W. Bark heading to S. E. At 6 o'clock  
A.M. About ship and headed to the  
northward and Westward. 1 sail in sight  
Middle part A strong breeze latter part  
the same At Sundown shortneck sail  
So ends the day —

36.11 N

38.39 W



J. W. J. Moulton Master

7

Thursday Aug 31<sup>st</sup> 1882

Commences with A strong breeze from the Westward, bark heading to the northward. we sail in sight Middle part the same latter part light breeze bark steering different of Coases during the day. So ends this day —

36.12. N

37.03. W

Friday September 1<sup>st</sup> 1882

36.46. N

Commences with A light breeze from N.W. At 8 ocl. A. M. kept of. N.E. under all sail. Sperm Whales was Rarzed by Second officer Mr Peters. going quick to windward toward 4 Boats without success At 2 p. M. came on board. latter part Calm. Sundown Shortneck. sail so ends this day

36.35. N

38.30. W

Saturday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> 1882

A light breeze from the Southward Middle part the same latter part A moderate breeze Bark on diferent tacks during the day At Sundown Shortneck sail bark heading E by S. So ends this day —

37.12. N

38.17. W

Sunday Sept 3<sup>rd</sup> 1882.

Commences with A moderate breeze from S.S.W. At daylight maid sail Middle part the same latter part A fresh breeze bark steering of to the northward and eastward during the day.

So ends the day —

Lat. 37.14. N

Long.

Monday Sept 4<sup>th</sup> 1882.

A moderate breeze from S.S.W bark steering E.N.E. 4 sails in sight Middle part the same latter part left to the wind heading S.E. by E. So ends the day —

Lat. 34.45. N

Tuesday Sept 5<sup>th</sup> 1882

A Whaler in sight

light airs from the Southward bark heading to the northward and eastward. A whaler in sight hoiling latter part calm. Lat. 33.23. N So ends the day



5 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Wednesday Sept 6<sup>th</sup> 1882  
 Commences with A fine breeze from S. S. E  
 bark heading to the eastward. 3 sails in  
 sight At 6 o'clock A. M. Sperron Whales was raised  
 going to N. W. 7 o'clock toward 4 boats. and got  
 2 small whales. Middle and latter part  
 the same so ends this day. Lat. 41.18 N  
 Long. 33.00 W

Thursday Sept 7<sup>th</sup> 1882  
 Commences with A light breeze from the  
 Southward bark heading S. W. At daylight  
 Commenced cutting At 7 A. M. got three mail  
 sail. 10 o'clock Commenced hoisting. A number  
 of ships in sight during the day. Sundown  
 shortened sail so ends this day.

Friday Sept 8<sup>th</sup> 1882  
 A moderate breeze from E. S. E. bark on different  
 tacks during the day. Employed in foiling  
 middle and latter part the same same  
 A. 11 sails during the day so ends.

Saturday Sept 9<sup>th</sup> 1882. Lat. 40.36 N  
 Long. 33.10 W  
 A moderate breeze from E. N. E. bark heading  
 N. by the wind A number of sails in sight  
 during the day Middle and latter parts  
 the same so ends the day. Lat. 41.02 N

Sunday Sept 10<sup>th</sup> 1882  
 light airs from N. E. bark heading S. S. E  
 2 sails in sight 1 Steamer At 9 A. M. Spook A.  
 french bark At 10 A. M. saw a school of black  
 fish toward 4 boats. got one. Middle part Calm  
 latter part light airs from N. W. bark steering S. S. W.  
 So ends this day.

Monday Sept 11<sup>th</sup> 1882. Lat. 41.40 N  
 Calm weather employed in hoisting black  
 fish Middle part the same latter part  
 light airs from N. E.  
 So ends the day. Lat. 41.12 N



J. W. & Moulton Master 9

Tuesday Sept 12<sup>th</sup> 1882

Commences with A light breeze from S. S. E. employed in breaking out. Middle And latter part the same. At Sundown took in light sails hark on diferent tacks during the day. So ends this day — Lat. 41.00. N.

Wednesday Sept 13<sup>th</sup> 1882

A light breeze from S. W. employed in strapping the fish rackel blocks. Middle and latter part the same. 1 sail in sight hark on diferent tacks during the day. So ends this day —

Lat. 41.03. N

Thursday Sept 14<sup>th</sup> 1882

Long. 31.51 W

Commences with A moderate breeze from W. N. W. hark heading S. by the wind. Employed in stowing stow oil. at 10 got three At 11. A. M. raised sperm whales going to N. E. At 1 o'clock. p. M. toward all 4 boats 2. p. M. one boat fast to A large whale. at 3. p. M. took the whale alongside. and commenced cutting dark knoct of So ends this day with good Luck —

Lat. 41.00 N

Long. 31.29 W

Friday Sept 15<sup>th</sup> 1882

Commences with A fresh breeze from S. W. with rain squalls. At daylight commenced cutting At 3. p. M. got three Middle part thick rainy weather latter part the same So ends this day

Saturday Sept 16<sup>th</sup> 1882

A fresh breeze from W. N. W. hark heading S. W. At 4 ocl. A. M. commenced boiling Middle and latter part the same So ends this day —

Sunday Sept 17<sup>th</sup> 1882

A fresh breeze from N. N. E. hark steering S. W. by S. employed boiling. A. M. land in sight floras So ends this day.



12.5.66



10 Remark on Board Bark Sunbeam & Fayal

Monday Sept 18<sup>th</sup> 1882

Commences with a fresh breeze from the Eastward bark heading to the Southward Employed in hoiling. At 11 ocl. A. M. saw a sperm whale to windward & hoiled without success. Middle and latter part squally So ends the day

Lat 38.00 N

Tuesday Sept 19<sup>th</sup> 1882

Long. 30.08 W

This day pleasant weather from E. S. E. bark heading S. by the wind. Employed in hoiling At 2 p.m. got three hoiling 13 ll. turned up Middle and latter parts the same. Land in sight bearing E by comp. bark heading N. E. So ends this day

Lat.

Wednesday Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1882

Commences with a moderate breeze from the eastward bark heading N. E. by the wind Land in sight fayal bearing E 30 miles Middle and latter part the same. A steamer in sight So ends this day

Thursday Sept 21<sup>st</sup> 1882

This day light air from the eastward Land in sight bearing S. E. 40 miles. Middle part the same latter part a moderate N. W. breeze bark steering S. S. E. So ends this day

Friday Sept 22<sup>nd</sup> 1882.

A strong breeze from the eastward. At 9 o'clock A. M. Capt. went on shore bark of and on at fayal. Middle part the same. latter part more moderate. All hands Employed in cooping oil So ends this day

Saturday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup> 1882

Calm weather of land on employed in cooping oil. Middle part a light breeze from N. latter part. Shift 165 lbs of sperm oil to J. S. W. R. Wing & Co received on board 50 bushels sweet-potatoes 25 bushels Irish pot. So end this day

oil Shift 165 lbs



Geo. W. J. Moulton Master.

11

Sunday Sept 24<sup>th</sup> 1882.

A fresh breeze from N. E. bark heading to the N. N. W. and leaving E. fayal Middle part the same latter part moderate breeze heading E in the wind. A number of sails in sight so ends the day.

Monday Sept 25<sup>th</sup> 1882.

This day A moderate breeze bark to the westward of the island Cruising. Cooper employed in setting up Shooks fore water. 2 sails in sight - middle part steering of. At 3 o'clock p.m. spoke the bark. Andrew Hicks 11 months out 100 lbs. latter part the same. At sundown shortened sail capt still on shore so ends this day.

Tuesday Sept 26<sup>th</sup> 1882

This day commences with calm weather bark off and on fayal. Middle part A light Air from N. E. At 2 o'clock p.m. 2 boats went in with A raft of casks fore water. At 4 p.m. returned bark heading of shore latter part calm weather so ends this day.

Wednesday Sept 27<sup>th</sup> 1882

This day commences with calm weather bark off and on fayal. At 10 ocl. A. M. A light breeze from the southward. At 12 1/2 ocl. p.m. 2 boats went in shore fore A raft of water. At 2 came on board with the water also the capt with the doctler to sea some of the crew. Middle part the same latter part bark steering of shore. so ends this day.

Thursday Sept 28<sup>th</sup> 1882

This day commences with A light breeze and fine weather bark off & on fayal. At noon boat came of with some recruits and the mail. A number of vessels of and on fayal. middle part A fresh breeze. latter part A strong breeze. At 5 o'clock p.m. Captain came on board. And proceeded to sea. At sundown shortened sail so ends this day.



12 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam of Fayal  
Friday Sept 29<sup>th</sup> 1882.

This day Commences with A strong S.W. breeze  
At daylight - Rep of E. N.E. land in sight  
At 11 A.M. huffed to the wind heading to the  
Southward. Middle & latter parts the same At  
sundown land bearing N.W. 10 miles heading  
S.S.E. by the wind so ends this day.

Saturday Sept 30<sup>th</sup> 1882

this day Commences with A gale from S.W.  
hark heading to the Southward Middle part wind  
halled to N.W. At 1 o'clock p.m. more ship  
heading N.N.E. At 5 p.m. more moderate kept  
off S.S.W. and made sail so ends this day

Lat. 38.88 N

Sunday October 1<sup>st</sup> 1882 Long. 26.29 W

A light breeze from N.N.E. hark steering S.S.W.  
under All sail. Middle part light airs. Latter  
part calm. so ends this day

Lat. 36.50 N

Long. 26.05 W

Monday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup> 1882

A light breeze from the eastward hark steering  
S. under All sail. Middle part the same  
latter part A strong breeze & sails in sight At  
4 o'clock p.m. spoke A Spanish brig bound to  
the eastward. so ends this day

Tuesday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup> 1882

this day A strong easterly breeze hark steering  
S.S.W. Middle part thick rainy weather. latter  
part the same. breeze halled to S. hark heading  
W.S.W. by the wind so ends the day.

32.54 N

Wednesday Oct 4<sup>th</sup> 1882

This day A light breeze from S.W. hark heading  
S.S.E. by the wind under All sail employed  
in making out predictions. Middle part the  
same. latter part A light air from S.S.W.  
hark heading S.E. under All sail  
so ends this day.

31.50 N

25.19 W



G. W. J. Mottan Master 13

Thursday Oct 5<sup>th</sup> 1882.

This day A light breeze from the westward bark steering S. under All sail. Middle and latter part light air from N. W. bark steering the same so ends this day.

Friday Oct. 6<sup>th</sup> 1882.

Lat.

Long.

A light breeze from the westward. bark steering S. under All sail. Middle And latter part the same. so ends this day.

Saturday Oct 7<sup>th</sup> 1882

Lat. 29.33 N

Long 24.09 W

A moderate breeze from S. W. bark heading S. S. E. by the wind under All sail. watch employed in making Spruym. middle and latter part the same. so ends this day.

Sunday Oct 8<sup>th</sup> 1882

Lat. 27.30 N

Long. 22.30 W

this day A light S. W. breeze bark heading S. S. E. by the wind under All sail. 4 sails in sight during the day. middle And latter part the same. nothing worth of note so ends this day.

Monday Oct. 9<sup>th</sup> 1882

Lat. 25.55 N

Long. 26.22 W.

This day Commences with A light-westerly breeze bark heading S. S. W. by the wind. watch employed in making Spruym. 3 sails in sight during the day. Middle part calm. latter part A light Air from N. E. bark steering S. W. by W. under All sail. so ends this day.

Lat.

Long.

Tuesday Oct 10<sup>th</sup> 1882

Setting up Riggers  
this day A moderate breeze from N. E. bark steering S. W. by W. watch employed in setting up rigging. 1 sail in sight. Middle & latter part nothing worth of note so ends this day.

Lat. 23.30 W

Wednesday Oct 11<sup>th</sup> 1882

Long. 22.04 W

This day A strong breeze from E. N. E. steering W. S. W. employed setting up rigging. Middle part the same. latter part changed the case S W ends the day.



14 Remark on Board bark Sunbeam

Thursday Oct 12<sup>th</sup> 1882

This day A fresh breeze from N. E. bark steering S. W. under All sail. employ in setting up rigging Middle and latter part nothing worth of note. So ends this day.

Lat. 19.40 N

Long. 25.24 W

Friday Oct 13<sup>th</sup> 1882.

*St. Antonio* This day A strong breeze from the eastward bark steering to the Southward. employ in setting up rigging. Middle part the same At 2 ocl. p.m. land in sight. 1 sail in sight At 3 p.m. gained bark Rousseau. latter part more moderate bark steering D. S. W. under all sail. So ends this day.

Lat. 17.02 N

Saturday Oct 14<sup>th</sup> 1882

Long. 25.30 W

This day A light breeze from N. E. bark steering S. W. by S. under All sail. Middle and latter parts the same. So ends this day

Lat. 16.09 N

Long. 26.19 W

Sunday Oct 15<sup>th</sup> 1882

This day A light breeze from the eastward bark steering S. W. by S. under All sail. Middle part the same. latter part A fine breeze changed the course to S. saw black fish. So ends this day..

Lat. 14.40 N

Long. 26.50 W

Monday Oct 16<sup>th</sup> 1882

This day A fresh breeze from the eastward bark steering S. by E. under all sail. Middle part the same. latter part squally weather with rain. A number of sails in sight during the day So ends this day.—

Lat. 12.00 N

Long. 26.01 W

Tuesday Oct 17<sup>th</sup> 1882

This day A fresh breeze from the eastward bark heading to the Southward 1 sail in sight Middle part light haphing winds from S. E. latter part A fresh breeze bark steering S. S. E. under All sail So ends this day —

Lat. 10.23 N

Long. 25.11 W



G. W. F. Moulton. bound to the South Atlantic

Wednesday Oct 18<sup>th</sup> 1882.

this day A fresh breeze with heavy rain squalls from the eastward bark heading to the Southward Middle part the same. latter part light weather with rain. Saw A number of sails to day. Saw A school of black fish. So ends this day—

Thursday Oct 19<sup>th</sup> 1882

this day light airs from the Southward bark heading to the westward. Middle part the same. latter part calm weather. 2 sails in sight during the day So ends this day—

Lat. 07. 40 N

Long. 24. 21 W

Friday Oct 20<sup>th</sup> 1882

this day light baffling airs from All quarters bark working to the Southward. 2 sails in sight. At 3 o'clock p.m. Exchanged signals with the American bark. John M. Clark. Middle part the same latter part nothing worth of note. So ends this day—

Lat 07. 48 N

Long. 23. 48 W

Saturday Oct 21<sup>st</sup> 1882

this day light airs from the S.W. bark heading S.S.E. by the wind under all sail 1 sail in sight. Wreck employed in taring down. Middle part the same At 5 p.m. unbent and bent A fore topsail. latter part nothing of note So ends this day—

Lat 07. 24. N

Long. 23. 48 W

Sunday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup> 1882

this day Commences with A calm 1 sail in sight At 10 o'clock A.M. A light breeze from from All quarters bark heading to the Southward under All sail latter part part light airs from the northward So ends this day—

Lat. . 6. 18 N

Monday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup> 1882

Long. 22. 52 W

this day calm weather. employed in tiraking out the fore between decks. At 9 o'clock A.M. A light breeze from the Southward bark heading to the S.W. 3 sails in sight during the day. latter part calm weather. So ends this day—

Lat. . 5. 53. N

Long. 22. 54. W



## Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam in the North Atlantic

Gained bark Golconda

Tuesday Oct 24<sup>th</sup> 1882

this day light airs from the Southard bark heading S.W. by W. 3 sails in sight Middle part the same At 3 o'clock p.m. Gained the english large Golconda of Swansea 14 day from Saint Helena bound to Swansea. Latter part rainy weather So ends this day

Lat. ~~22. 33 N~~

Long. ~~26. 41 W~~

Wednesday Oct 25<sup>th</sup> 1882

this day commences with A moderate breeze from S.E. bark heading to S.W. by the wind one sail in sight. Middle part A strong breeze with heavy Rain squalls. latter part more moderate So ends this day.

Lat.

Long.

Thursday Oct 26<sup>th</sup> 1882

this day light airs from Southard with rain bark heading to S.W. one sail in sight. each Employed in braking out after hold Middle And. latter part the same so ends the day.

Lat.

Long.

Friday Oct 27<sup>th</sup> 1882

this day commences with A light breeze from the N.E. with thick rain. At 8 A.M. clear weather. employed in the after hold. 1 sail in sight. Middle part calm. latter part light breeze So ends this day

Lat.

Long.

Saturday Oct 28<sup>th</sup> 1882

this day A light breeze from S.E. bark heading S.S.W. by the wind. Employed in braking out And shifting Saeed. Middle part thick rainy weather. latter part A fine breeze from S.S.W. So ends this day.

Lat.

Long.

Sunday Oct 29<sup>th</sup> 1882

this day A fresh breeze from S bark heading N.S.W. by the wind middle part commenced raining. latter part thick rainy weather So ends this day

Lat.

Long.



ocean J. W. J. Moulton Master 17

Monday Oct 30<sup>th</sup> 1882

this day A fresh breeze from the Southard. bark heading S. W. by W. by the wind. Employed in making out main hole. Middle and latter part the same one sail in sight so ends this day. Lat. 2. 32 N  
Long. 24. 41 W

Tuesday Oct. 31<sup>st</sup> 1882

this day fine weather. A breeze from S. E. bark heading S. S. W. by the wind under All sail. Employed in the main hold. Shifting water & stowing salt water Middle And latter part nothing worth of note so ends this day. Lat. 00. 42. N  
Long. 27. 59 W

Wednesday November 1<sup>st</sup> 1882

This day A fine breeze from S. E. bark heading S. by W. by the wind under All sail. one sail in sight. employed in the main hold. Middle and latter part nothing worth of note. A fresh breeze so ends this day. Lat. 01. 36. S.  
Long. 28. 29 W

Thursday Nov. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1882.

This day A strong breeze from S. E. bark heading S. by W. by the wind. 1 sail in sight. Employed in main hold. repaired foredegalon sail. Middle and latter part the same. so ends this day. Lat. 04. 50 S.  
Long. 28. 43 W

Friday Nov. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1882

This day Strong trades bark heading S. by the wind. Employed in the fore hold Middle part the same. At 1 o'clock p. M. saw sperm whales going quick to windward. toward S. boats And chased. At Sundown came on board. without success. latter part under all. sail heading S. so ends this day. Lat.  
Long.

Saturday Nov. 4<sup>th</sup> 1882

This day A fine breeze from E. S. E. bark heading S. Employed in fore hold. making out and setting up shooks. Middle and latter part the same so ends this day. Lat. 09. 42. S.  
Long. 28. 13 W



13 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Sunday Nov. 5<sup>th</sup> 1882

1 man this day commences with A strong breeze  
Sick from the eastward. bark heading to the southward  
of duty Middle part the same. latter part more moderate  
So ends this day. Lat. 12. 18 S  
Long. 28. 43 W

Monday Nov. 6<sup>th</sup> 1882

1 man this day A strong breeze from the eastward. steering  
Sick S. by E. Employed in, making out. Middle  
of duty And latter part the same ends the day. Lat  
Long

Tuesday Nov. 7<sup>th</sup> 1882

2 men this day strong trades. bark steering S. by E. under  
Sick All sail. Employed in the hole got three today.  
of duty Middle And latter part the same steering S.  
So ends this day. Lat. 18. 20 S  
Long. 23. 55 W

Wednesday Nov 8<sup>th</sup> 1882

2 men of this day strong trades bark steering S. under All  
duty Sick Employed in making new foot ropes fore foretop sail  
Middle And latter parts. nothing worth of note  
So ends this day. Lat. 21. 38 S  
Long 22. 48 W

Thursday Nov. 9<sup>th</sup> 1882

2 men this day A fresh breeze from N. E. bark steering  
Sick S. by E. under All sail. Employed in altering the  
fore topsail. unbent lower main topsail And  
bent another middle and latter part nothing  
of note So. ends this day. Lat. 24. 49 S  
Long. 21 46. W

Friday Nov 10<sup>th</sup> 1882

2 men this day A moderate breeze from N. E. bark  
Sick bark steering S. by E. Employed in sail making  
of duty Middle And latter part nothing of note. one sail  
in sight So ends this day. Lat.  
Long.

Saturday Nov 11<sup>th</sup> 1882

2 men this day light breeze from E. heading S. one sail  
of duty in sight employed in fipping sails Middle part the  
Sick Same. latter part calm Lat. 28. 15 S  
So ends this day. Long. 29 41 W



G. W. J. Moulton Master 19

Sunday Novem. 12<sup>th</sup> 1882.

2 men  
sick of  
duty

This day A light breeze from S. bark heading E. S. E. one sail in sight. Middle part A strong breeze from S. S. E. At noon about ship heading S. W. under reef topsails. latter part the same  
So ends this day

Lat. 25.30 S  
Long. 19.24 W

Monday Nov 13<sup>th</sup> 1882.

2 men  
sick of  
duty

This day A strong breeze from S. E. bark heading S. W. by S. under reef topsails & courses. 2 sails in sight Middle And latter part the same  
So ends this day.

Lat. 30.12 S  
Long. 20.58 W

Tuesday Nov 14<sup>th</sup> 1882.

2 men  
sick

This day A strong breeze from S. S. E. bark heading S. W. by the wind under reef topsails employed in repairing fly gile. 2 sails in sight Middle part the same latter part moderate under all sail  
So ends this day

Lat. 31.31 S  
Long. 22.05 W

Wednesday Nov 15<sup>th</sup> 1882.

2 men  
sick.

This day A moderate breeze from E. with light rain Squalls. bark heading S. by E. by the wind one sail in sight. employed in fitting lower topsail yard Middle And latter part nothing worth of note.  
So ends this day.

Lat. 33.15 S  
Long. 21.20 W

Thursday Nov. 16<sup>th</sup> 1882

2 men  
sick  
of duty

This day A strong breeze from N. E. bark heading S. E. employed in putting lower fore topsail yard up. At noon bent the topsails Middle part A fresh breeze latter part the same. Saw a number of finbacks to day  
So ends this day.

Lat. 34.58 S  
Long. 19.51 W

Friday Nov. 17<sup>th</sup> 1882

2 men  
sick

This day A strong N. E. breeze bark steering E. S. E. employed in sail making. Cooper setting up casks Middle part the same. latter part one sail in sight  
So ends this day.

Lat. 35.40 S  
Long. 16.20 W



20 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Saturday Nov. 18. <sup>th</sup> 1882.

1 man this day A strong breeze from N. N. E.  
Sick bark steering E. S. E. employed in sail making  
And other jobs about ship. Middle part the same  
latter part moderate weather. bark steering.  
S. E. by S.  $\frac{1}{2}$  S. so ends this day. Lat. 35.40 S  
Long. 13.30 W

Sunday Nov. 19. <sup>th</sup> 1882

1 man this day A moderate breeze from N. bark ahead.  
Sick At daylight kep. of S. E. by S. At 11 A. M. breeze  
hauled from the Southward with thick rainey  
weather. latter part the same bark heading  
to the westward. one sail in sight hound east  
So Ends this day. Lat.  
Long.

Monday Nov 20. <sup>th</sup> 1882

this day A strong breeze from N. E. with fog  
land in sight Island of Tristan Chuan At  
7  $\frac{1}{2}$  A. M. Captain went on shore At 2 pm  
returned with 8 bullock And potatoes. Middle  
part the same. latter part calm At dark got three  
trading. So ends this day. Lat.  
Long.

Tuesday Nov. 21. <sup>th</sup> 1882

this day A light breeze from S. W. bark steering  
E. S. E. under all sail. Employed in sail making  
Middle And latter part light airs. Land in  
sight bearing W 25 miles. so ends. Lat.  
Long.

Wednesday Nov 22. <sup>nd</sup> 1882

hent A this day Commences with calm weather. land  
new fore in sight. Employed in repairing sails gile and  
sail. & main sail. hent new fore sail & A new fly gile  
fly gile. Middle part the same. latter part light breeze from  
E. S. E. bark heading S. by E. Lat.  
Long.

Thursday Nov 23. <sup>rd</sup> 1882.

this day A light breeze from N. E. bark heading  
E. S. E. Employed in sail making and setting  
up. gile gies latter part A fresh breeze Lat. 37.35 S  
So ends this day. Long. 10.35 W



J. W. J. Moulton Master 21

Friday Nov 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with A fine breeze from the northard  
hark steering E. under All sail. Employ in sail  
making. Middle part the same. 4 sails in sight during  
the day. Saw A number of finbacks, today  
So ends this day.

Lat. 37.05 S  
Long. 07.19 W

Saturday Nov 25<sup>th</sup> 1882

This day A fine breeze from the northard hark heading  
E. under all sail At 5 ocl. A. M. saw 2 right whales At  
At 7 A. M. toward 4 boats and chased At 3 o'clock came  
on board without success latter part under all  
sail steering E by S. 1 sail in sight. Whales going S. W.  
So ends this day

Lat. 36.00 S  
Long. 05.33 W

Sunday Nov 26<sup>th</sup> 1882

This day A moderate breeze from the westward with  
thick rainy weather. hark steering E. S. E. Middle  
part Clear. latter part A light breeze from W. steering  
S. E. by E. So ends this day

Lat. 36.00 S  
Long. 02.23 W

Monday Nov 27<sup>th</sup> 1882

This day A light breeze from N. W. hark steering S. E. by E.  
Middle part the same. Employed in sail making  
Latter part A moderate breeze hark steering S. E. under  
All sail saw A number of finbacks During the day  
So Ends this 24 hours.

Lat. 36.00 S  
Long. 00.56 W

Tuesday Nov 28<sup>th</sup> 1882

This day A fresh breeze with thick fog from N. W.  
hark steering E. S. E. under All sail. Middle part  
Clear weather with A strong breeze. latter part the  
same So ends this day

Lat. 36.38 S  
Long. 01.49 E

Wednesday Nov 29<sup>th</sup> 1882

This day A fresh breeze from the northard hark  
steering E. under All sail Middle part the same  
latter part steering E ½ N. under All sail  
So ends this day.

Lat. 35.58 S  
Long. 04.25 E

W. W.



# 22 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Thursday Nov. 30<sup>th</sup> 1882

this day A fine breeze from N. W. hark Steying  
one sail to the Southward. At 10 o'clock A. M. raised A  
in sight whaler. whaling At 1. p.m. toward 3 boats  
Landed in company with the ship Jerry percy. chased  
Jerry percy 2. W. whales Jerry percy boat Struck & drew lost  
the whole At sundown capt went on board  
latter part A fresh breeze. ends.

Lat. 35-00 S  
Long. 08.23 E

Friday December 1<sup>st</sup> 1882

this day A light breeze from S. E. one ship in sight  
hark on diferent tacks during the day saw A number  
of finbacks to day Middle part the same latter part  
Calm so ends this day.

Lat. 35-05 S  
Long. 08.16 E

Saturday Dec 2<sup>nd</sup> 1882

this day A fine breeze from N. E. hark Steying  
E. S. E. At 6. ocl. A. M. raised W. Whale. At 6. P. ocl  
toward 4 boats W boat went on and mist A  
whale. At 11 A. M. boats came on board. A fresh  
breeze from S. W. hark Steying S. E. At sundown  
shortned sail. so ends the day

Lat. 35-00 S  
Long. 09.22 E

Sunday Dec. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1882.

this day A strong breeze from S. W. hark Steying  
to S. S. E. Middle part moderate breeze latter  
part the same. At sundown shortned sail  
so ends this day.

Lat. 35.25 S  
Long. 11.22 E

Monday Dec 4<sup>th</sup> 1882

this day A light breeze from S. W. hark  
Stying to the S. E. employed in repairing  
Spanker. Middle part the same latter part  
A fresh breeze so ends.

Lat. 34.05 S  
Long. 13.00 E

Tuesday Dec 5<sup>th</sup> 1882

this day A light breeze from N. W. hark on  
one sail diferent tacks during the day Middle part  
in sight the same latter part A fine breeze. 1 sail in  
sight. so ends this day

Lat. 36.00 S  
Long. 13.38 E



G. W. J. Moulton Master 23

Wednesday Dec. 6<sup>th</sup> 1882

this day A light breeze from the westward  
one sail hark heading to the Southard. hands employed  
in sight in making Spun yarn. A number of finbacks  
in sight Middle part the same latter part heading  
N. by W. Under all sail End. Lat. 36. 18. S  
Long. 14. 08 E

Thursday Dec. 7<sup>th</sup> 1882.

2 sails this day A strong breeze from S. W. hark heading  
in sight W. N. W. employed in making Spun yarn.  
latter part light breeze 2. Sails in sight  
Lat. 34. 43. S  
Long. 12. 17. E

Friday Dec 8<sup>th</sup> 1882. Long. 12. 17. E

this day Calm. much employed in making  
1 sail Spun yarn. Middle part A light breeze from  
in sight N. steering W. latter part the same  
so ends this day Lat. 35. 05. S  
Long. 11. 38 E

Saturday Dec. 9<sup>th</sup> 1882

this day A moderate breeze from N. E. hark steering  
1 sail N. W. Middle part the same. latter part A  
in sight Strong breeze At sundown short neck sail  
so ends this day Lat. 35. 18 S  
Long. 10. 00 E

Sunday Dec. 10<sup>th</sup> 1882

this day A strong breeze from the westward  
hark on different tacks during the day. Cruising  
Middle part the same. latter part A light breeze  
from N. W. saw A number of finbacks today  
so ends this day. Lat. 35. 05. S  
Long. 08. 59. E

Monday Dec. 11<sup>th</sup> 1882

1 sail this day Commences with A moderate  
in sight breeze from N. hark heading to the westward  
Middle part A strong breeze. latter part the  
same. so ends this day. Lat. 35. 30 S.  
Long. 08. 13 E

Tuesday Dec 12<sup>th</sup> 1882.

A strong breeze from S. W. hark under short sail  
Cruising N. and latter part the same. Lat. 35. 25 S.  
Long. 08. 03 E



24 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Wednesday Dec 13<sup>th</sup> 1882

this day A light breeze from S. E. bark steering W. S. W. each employed in making Spunyaln Middle and latter part nothing worth of note so ends this day.

Lat. 35.30 S

Long. 7.30. E

Thursday Dec. 14<sup>th</sup> 1882.

the day Commences with A light breeze from N. E. bark steering W. S. W. Middle. And latter part fine weather At dark saw 1 B. whale so ends this day

Lat. 36.10 S

Long. 06.22. E

Friday Dec. 15<sup>th</sup> 1882

this day A fresh breeze from the northward with fog and rain bark cruising Middle part the same. latter part clear weather. with S. W. breeze so ends this day

Lat. 36.50 S

Long. 05.25 E

Saturday Dec 16<sup>th</sup> 1882

this day A strong breeze from S. W. with rain bark on different tacks cruising during the day. Middle and latter part nothing of note so ends this day

Lat. 36.30 S

Long. 04.50 E

Sunday Dec 17<sup>th</sup> 1882.

this day Commences with A light breeze from S. S. E. bark on different tacks cruising during the day Middle. And latter part nothing worth of note saw 2 humphacks. ends day.

Lat. 36.08 S

Long. 05.42 E

Monday Dec 18<sup>th</sup> 1882

one sail. this day A light breeze from S. bark cruising during in sight the day. Middle part the same latter part A moderate breeze 1 sail in sight 36.07 S so ends this day

Lat. 36.12 E

Long.

Tuesday Dec 19<sup>th</sup> 1882

one sail this day A strong breeze from S. bark on different tacks during the day Middle and S. p. the same so ends this day

Lat. 36.58 S

Long. 05.30



J. W. J. Moulton Master 25

Wednesday Dec. 20<sup>th</sup> 1882

This day A light breeze from N.W. hark heading to the Eastward Middle and latter part nothing worth of note A number of fishbacks to day so ends this day

Lat. 37.03 S

Long. 05.40 E

Thursday Dec. 21<sup>st</sup> 1882

This day Commences with A fresh breeze from N.W. hark steering S.E. At 6 o'clock A.M. A.R.W. was raised by Perry Peters A head of ship At 7 A.M. toward the boats At 10 o'clock L.B. struck Middle part A strong breeze with thick rainy weather At 2 P.M. took the line to the ship the boats on board the lines parted and lost the whale At 4 P.M. fell in with him again blowing A strong breeze. And struck him from the ship and slacked him out to windward and took in all sail latter part blowing heavy so ends this day.

Lat. 36.44 S

Long. 05.04 E

Friday Dec 22<sup>nd</sup> 1882

one sail in sight A whaler  
This day Commences with A strong breeze from N.W. hark laying to with A whale slackened out to windward Middle part it moderated A little At 1 P.M. commenced to get the whale to the ship At 4 P.M. took him alongside commenced cutting At 11 P.M. lost half of the line Middle part and latter part A strong breeze so ends this day.

Lat. 35.55 S

Long. 06.09 E

Saturday Dec. 23<sup>rd</sup> 1882

one sail in sight  
This day Commences with A strong breeze from W. hark laying to with A whale alongside All hands employed in cutting At 3 o'clock A.M. knocked off cutting And All hands turned in the remainder of the night At 7 A.M. commenced cutting At 9 A.M. got three cutting At 2 P.M. commenced hauling Middle part the same latter part A strong breeze hark heading S. At 2 P.M. took over board toward A boat and picked him up so ends this day

Lat. 35.33 S

Long. 07.04 E



26 Remarks on board Bark Sunbeam

Sunday Dec 24<sup>th</sup> 1882.

This day Commences with A moderate breeze from the westward bark heading S.S.W. by the round. Employed in boiling. Middle part calm latter part A light breeze. A number of finbacks in sight. So ends this day

Lat. 35.25.5  
Long. 07.41.5

Monday Dec 25<sup>th</sup> 1882

This day A moderate breeze from W. bark heading S.S.W. Employed in boiling Middle part the same At 2 P.M. got three boiling 96 lbs. latter part the same. So ends this day.

Lat. 36.10.5  
Long. 08.10.5

Tuesday Dec 26<sup>th</sup> 1882.

St. d. This day A moderate breeze from S.W. All hands down Employed in stowing down oil in the fore hold 65. bbls. & 2. Middle part the same. latter part nothing worth of note bark in different tacks during the day Cruising So ends this day

Lat. 36.22.5  
Long. 08.25.8

Wednesday Dec 27<sup>th</sup> 1882

one sail This day A light breeze from the southward bark heading W.N. Middle part the same. latter part in sight nothing worth of note. one sail in sight. A whaler So ends this day

Lat.  
Long.

Thursday Dec 28<sup>th</sup> 1882

2. Sails This day A light breeze from W. with thick fog in sight 2 sails in sight whalers. At 11. 1/2 A.M. gamed. bark very very Middle and latter part nothing worth of note So ends this day.

Lat. 36.00.5  
Long. 08.30.5

Friday Dec 29<sup>th</sup> 1882

2 sails This day A light air from the westward with thick in sight Bark heading to the southward Middle part the same. latter part clear weather. 2 sails in sight whalers. A number of finbacks in sight during the day At sundown shortened sail So ends this day

Lat. 36.00.5  
Long. 08.01.5



J. W. J. Mutton Master 27

Saturday Dec 30<sup>th</sup> 1882

2 sails weather bark heading to the westward. 2 sails in sight whalers. Middle and latter part nothing worth of note. A number of finbacks in sight  
So ends this day

Lat. 36. 24 S  
Long. 05. 43 E

Sunday Dec 31<sup>st</sup> 1882.

4 sails thick fog Middle part Clear 4 sails in sight in sight At noon gained ship riger & ship ferie per. & Bark. John Carver & bark sea ringer At Sundown Capt. Came on board. A strong breeze  
So ends this day

Lat. 37. 10. S  
Long. 05. 15 E.

Monday January 1<sup>st</sup> 1883.

3 sails S. 3 sails in sight Middle part nothing worth of note. latter part more moderate  
So ends this day.

Lat. 37. 42. S  
Long. 06. 07. E

Tuesday Jan 2<sup>nd</sup> 1883

3 sails in sight this day A strong breeze from N with fog. bark heading W. M. P. 3 sails in sight latter part the same Spoke ship ferry ferry heading N.E. under short sail  
So ends this day

Lat. 38. 15. S  
Long. 05. 44. E

Wednesday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup> 1883

this day A moderate westerly breeze bark steering E.S.E. one sail in sight Middle part the same latter part light breeze so ends this day -

Lat. 37. 20 S  
Long. 06. 58. E

Thursday Jan. 4<sup>th</sup> 1883.

this A fresh breeze with thick fog from N.W. bark. black At 10 ocl. A.M. running off. E.S.E. saw A right whale going quick to windward toward 3 boats A strong breeze with thick weather did not see him again. latter part A strong breeze And clear weather At sundown saw a whale  
so ends this day

Lat. 37. 20 S  
Long. 08. 27 E

R. W



## Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Friday Jan 5<sup>th</sup> 1883.

this day commences with A moderate S.W. breeze bark steering different courses. At 10 o'clock A.M. Right-whales was raised by the captain Ahead of Ship At 11 A.M. 4 boats down. At noon 2 boats fast to 2 whales. At 4 o'clock P.M. took them to ship commenced cutting & ocl. P.M. finished cuttings whale left the other lavy started hoilin. Middle part light airs latter part calm so ends this day.

Lat. 37.20. S

Long. 08.24. E

Saturday Jan 6<sup>th</sup> 1883

Commences with A moderate northerly breeze At 4 A.M. Commences cutting and hoiling At noon got three lots of whales in sight. At 4 P.M. forward 3 boats and got A whale 6 P.M. took him along side and let him lay all night A strong breeze with rain and fog All sail in So ends this day.

Lat. 37.00. S

Long. 08.40. E

Sunday Jan 7<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A fresh breeze from the westward. At 7 ocl A.M. commenced cutting. And hoiling Middle part the same. At 3 p.m. got three cutting. latter part nothing worth of note bark heading N.N.E So ends this day.

Lat. 37.00. S

Long. 08.59. E

Monday Jan 8<sup>th</sup> 1883.

this day A moderate breeze from N.W. employed in hoiling and stowing down Middle part the same. latter part nothing worth of note So ends this day.

Lat. 36.55. S

Long. 02.25. E

Tuesday Jan 9<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A light Air from S.W. mark under Short-sail hoiling And stowing down Middle part calm latter part thick weather and calm. Lat. So ends this day.

Long.



G. W. J. Moulton Master 29

Wednesday Jan 10<sup>th</sup> 1883.

This day commences with A light breeze from Northard bark heading W. got three hailing mid night. Employed in stowing Middle part thick rainy weather latter part the same. At sundown clear. so ends this day

Lat.  
Long.

Thursday Jan. 11<sup>th</sup> 1883.

Gamed. This day A strong breeze from W. S. W. bark heading N. W. bark by the wind. Employed in wearables gobs about ship primear Middle part the same. latter part more moderate one sail in sight so ends this day.

Lat. 37.12 S  
Long. 09.06 E

Friday Jan. 12<sup>th</sup> 1883

St A This day A moderate yesterday breeze bark heading S. W. Employed in braking out between decks downy finished stowing down 190 bls. Middle part the 190 bls. Same. latter part moderate from N. W. R. W. oil So ends this day

Lat. 37.05 S  
Long. 08.27 E

Saturday Jan 13<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A moderate N. W. breeze with fog. bark heading W. S. W. Employed in scraping bone. Middle And latter part bark heading N. E. At Sundown shortened sail so ends this day

Lat. 37.35 S  
Long. 08.09 E

Sunday Jan 14<sup>th</sup> 1883.

this day A fresh breeze from S. W. bark on different tracks during the day Middle part the same latter part one sail in sight. At sundown gamed Ship Elizer ademo. so ends

Lat. 37.20 S  
Long. 08.35 E

Monday Jan 15<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day commences with A moderate breeze from N. W. bark heading to the westward under All sail by the wind. Middle part A strong breeze. latter part the same At Sundown under A close reef main top sail So ends this day

Lat. 37.47 S  
Long. 08.01 E



# 30. Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Tuesday Jan 16<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A strong N.W breeze bark heading S.W. by the wind Middle part the same latter part more moderate At sundown about ship heading N.W.  
So ends this day

Lat. 38.35. S  
Long. 08.10. E

Wednesday Jan 17<sup>th</sup> 1883

this commences with light Airs from northward bark heading W.N.W. Middle part A strong breeze with thick rainy weather. latter part wind haled to S. with A strong breeze and thick weather. under A close reef maintop sail  
So ends this day

Lat. 38.50. S  
Long. 07.28. E

Thursday Jan 18<sup>th</sup> 1883

one sail in sight this day A strong S breeze bark steering to the Eastward Middle part the same latter part more moderate 1 sail in sight sundown shot the sail left to the wind heading N.W. 38.25. S  
So ends this day

Lat.  
Long. 07.53. E

Friday Jan 19<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A light breeze from S.W. bark heading to the Southward. Middle part A light air from the northward one sail in sight At 3 o'clock p.m. gained ship Eliza Adams latter part A light breeze so ends.

Lat. 37.55. S  
Long. 07.47. E

Saturday Jan 20<sup>th</sup> 1883.

2 sails in sight this day A strong northerly breeze bark heading E.N.E in company with Eliza Adams. Middle part thick rainy weather. latter part moderate and clear  
So ends this day.

Lat. 37.35. S  
Long. 08.47. E

Sunday Jan 21<sup>st</sup> 1883

this day commences with A light S.W. breeze with light fog 3 sails in sight. bark heading to S.E. first part At noon Exchanged signals with an Italian bark. middle part bark heading to the north At 5 p.m. gained ship Eliza Adams  
So ends this day

Lat.  
Long.



G. W. J. Moulton Master 31

one sail Monday Jan 22<sup>nd</sup> 1883  
in sight this day A fresh southerly breeze hark heading to  
the eastward Middle part the same latter part  
A light breeze so ends. Lat. 37.40. S  
Long. 10.20. E

Tuesday Jan 23<sup>rd</sup> 1883  
this day A light breeze from the eastward hark  
2 sails heading S.S.E. 2 sails in sight Middle part the same  
in sight latter part calm sundown shorttied sail  
So ends this day. Lat. 37.37. S  
Long. 10.09. E

Wednesday Jan 24<sup>th</sup> 1883  
1 sail this day A light breeze from the southward hark  
in sight heading S.E. Middle and latter part nothing worth  
of note. so ends this day. Lat. 37.50. S  
Long. 11.47. E

Thursday Jan 25<sup>th</sup> 1883  
this day A moderate southerly breeze hark heading  
S.E. by the wind. under All sail. At 10 ocl. A.M. kept  
off. E.N.E. Middle part A fresh breeze. latter part. A  
strong breeze. steering N. by E. under All sail  
So ends this day. Lat. 37.12. S  
Long. 12.30. E

Friday Jan. 26<sup>th</sup> 1883  
this day A strong southerly breeze hark  
1 sail steering N by E. under All sail Middle  
in sight. part the same. 1 sail in sight. At 2 o'clock  
p.m. gained hark berther. At 6 o'clock p.m.  
got three capt came on board, kept off. N.  
so ends this day. Lat. 34.40. S  
Long. 12.12. E

Saturday Jan 27<sup>th</sup> 1883  
this day A strong southerly breeze hark steering N. by E.  
under All sail Middle And latter part nothing worth  
of note. so ends this day. Lat. 32.00. S  
Long. 10.00. E

Sunday Jan 28<sup>th</sup> 1883  
this day A fresh S.E. breeze hark steering N.N.E. 1 sail  
in sight Middle And latter part nothing worth of  
note. so ends this day. Lat. 29.20. S  
Long. 10.17. E



# 32 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Monday Jan 29<sup>th</sup> 1883  
 this day A moderate southerly breeze bark steering  
 N. N. E. under All sail. Middle And latter part  
 nothing worth of note to end. Lat. 26.40. S  
 Long. 09.23. E

Tuesday Jan 30<sup>th</sup> 1883  
 this day A light southerly breeze bark steering to the  
 one sail Southward. Middle part the same. one sail in sight  
 in sight latter part. S. W. breeze. steering N. by W. under All  
 sail so ends this day. Lat. 25.00. S  
 Long. 09.35. E

Wednesday Jan 31<sup>st</sup> 1883.  
 this day A light Air from the westward bark  
 heading to the northward. Middle And latter  
 part nothing worth of note At Sundown took in  
 light sails. so ends this day. Lat. 23.48. S  
 Long. 08.45. E

Thursday February 1<sup>st</sup> 1883  
 this day Commences with light airs from S. E.  
 bark steering to the westward Middle And  
 latter part nothing worth of note Sundown  
 calm so ends this day Lat. 23.42. S  
 Long. 08.23. E

Friday Feb 2<sup>nd</sup> 1883.  
 Steamer in sight this day Commences with A light S. E. breeze  
 bark heading to the eastward Middle And latter  
 part nothing worth of note. broke out water  
 so ends this day. Lat. 23.25. S  
 Long. 08.00. E

Saturday Feb. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1883  
 this day A fine breeze from the Southward heard  
 steering difirent courses during the day Middle part  
 the same. latter part nothing worth of note Sundown  
 shortened sail so ends this day. Lat. 22.32. S  
 Long. 09.25. E

Sunday Feb. 4<sup>th</sup> 1882  
 this day A fresh southerly breeze bark steering  
 to N. E. Middle part to N. W. latter part to  
 N. E. by N. At Sundown shortened sail left to the wind  
 heading S. E. so ends this day Lat. 21.23. S  
 Long. 09.39. E



# G. W. J. Norton Master 33

Monday February 5<sup>th</sup> 1883.

this day commences with A fine breeze from the Southward hark steering E. by N. under All sail Middle And latter part nothing worth of note. At Sundown Rep of N. E. by E. under All sail So ends this day.

Lat. 20. 24. S  
Long. 10. 50. E

Tuesday Feb 6<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day Commences with A light breeze from the Southward At daylight left E. N. E. under All sail. Middle And latter part nothing worth of note. At Sundown Rep off N. E. by N. So ends this day -

Lat. 18. 55. S  
Long. 11. 36. E

Wednesday Feb 7<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day Commences with A moderate Southerly breeze land in sight At daylight left to the wind heading E. land in sight S. W. Coast Africa. At 6 o'clock A. M. About ship heading W. Middle part nothing worth of note. latter S. W. Coast part Rep off N. E. by N. At Sundown Shortned sail Africa So ends this day

Lat. 17. 33. S  
Long. 10. 52. E

Thursday Feb 8<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day Commences with A light Southerly breeze At daylight left E. by S. At 6 o'clock A. M. Spinn whale was raised by forth mate going to northward toward 4 boats And struck 3 small whales. At 8 o'clock P. M. took second whale to ship. hark under All sail steering N. by W. one boat of with A whale So ends this day

Lat. 17. 15. S  
Long. 10. 31. E

Friday Feb. 9<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day commences with S. W. breeze And fine weather hark under All sail working to windward At 6 A. M. took the 4 mate And whale Alongside And commenced cutting Middle part nothing of note. latter part the same At Sundown got thre cutting 3 whales So ends this day

Lat. 17. 00 S  
Long. 10. 46



34 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Saturday Febr. 10<sup>th</sup> 1883.

this day commences with A light southerly breeze  
bark heading S. E. Employed in hoiling Middle  
part the same latter part heading W.  
So ends this day.

Lat. 16.56. S  
Long. 10.57. E

Sunday Febr. 11<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A light southerly breeze bark heading  
to the westward. Employed in hoiling. Middle  
And latter part nothing worth of note. —  
So ends this day.

Lat.  
Long.

Monday Febr 12<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A moderate southerly breeze. bark heading  
to the westward under short sail. Employed in  
hoiling Middle part nothing of note latter part  
A fresh breeze. At 10 o'clock P. M. got three hoiling  
So ends this day

Lat.  
Long.

Tuesday Febr. 13<sup>th</sup> 1883.

this day A strong southerly breeze bark heading  
to the eastward. Employed in stowing down  
oil. Saw a number of black fish to day.  
Middle part And latter part nothing worth  
of note. So ends this day

Lat. 17.32. S  
Long. 09.06. E

Wednesday Febr 14<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day commences with A strong southerly breeze  
bark heading to the eastward. Middle And  
latter part nothing worth of note At sundown shortened  
sail. So ends this day.

Lat. 17.08. S  
Long. 11.05. E

Thursday Febr 15<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A strong southerly breeze bark steering W. N. W  
Employed in stowing down oil. Middle And latter part  
nothing worth of note At sundown shortened  
oil stowed down 127. bbls sail And wore ship on starboard tack heading  
S. E. So ends this day.

Lat. 17.05. S  
Long. 10.20. E



G. W. & Moulton Master

35

Friday Feb 16<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day Commences with A strong southerly breeze  
bark steering E. Middle part the same latter part  
more moderate At 5 o'clock p. M. land in sight  
S. W. Africa At 6 p.m. tack ship. Shortened sail  
So ends this day.

Lat . 14. 25. S  
Long . 11. 37. E

Saturday Feb 17<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day Commences with A moderate S. W. breeze  
bark heading N. W. by the wind. Middle part the  
same. At 2 p. M. About ship and headed S. by the wind  
latter part A strong breeze sundown shortened sail  
So ends this day.

Lat . 15. 58. S  
Long . 10. 40. E

Sunday Feb 18<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day Commences with A moderate southerly breeze  
bark heading to the westward by the wind. Middle  
part nothing worth of note. latter part A fresh breeze At  
4 o'clock p. m. About ship heading E. S. E. by the wind  
Sundown shortened sail ends the day.

Lat . 16. 10. S  
Long . 10. 10. E

Monday Feb 19<sup>th</sup> 1883

gained this day A fresh southerly breeze bark on  
W. M. falcon different tacks during the day. At 10 A. M.  
A sail in sight At 1 p. M. Gamece Bark  
falcon At Sundown shortened sail  
A fresh breeze 7 p. M. got three  
gaming So ends this day.

Lat .  
Long .

Tuesday Feb 20<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day commences with A fresh southerly breeze  
bark heading to the eastward. At 7 o'clock A. M.  
Sperm whales was raised by forth mate on lee  
bow going quick to northward. toward 4 boats  
And got 3 small whales. The bark falcon got 4  
whales. At 12 noon whales alongside. At 1 1/2 o'clock  
p.m. commenced cutting cut in 3 whales by dark  
let 2 lay All night - latter part A strong breeze so ends  
the day.

Lat . 16. 10. S  
Long . 10. 35. E



36 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Wednesday Feb 21<sup>st</sup> 1883

this day Commences with A fresh breeze from the Southard. At 4 ocl. A. M. commenced hoiling. At daylight- commenced cutting. At 9 A. M. got three cutting-made sail heading to the eastward Middle part the same latter part light breeze sundown shortened sail heading W. So ends this day.

Lat. 14.10 S  
Long. 10.45 E

Thursday Feb 22<sup>nd</sup> 1883

one sail  
in sight

this day A strong southerly breeze bark on diferent tacks during the day employed in hoiling Middle And latter part the same one sail in sight So ends this day.

Lat. 14.10 S  
Long. 10.45 E

Friday Feb 23<sup>rd</sup> 1883

this day Commences with A strong southerly breeze bark heading W. Employed in hoiling Middle And latter part the same At 4 ocl. 10 P. M. got three hoiling turned up 72 lbs in gages So ends this day

Lat. 16.05 S  
Long. 10.01 E

Saturday Feb 24<sup>th</sup> 1883.

this day Commences with A strong southerly breeze bark heading W. S. W. by the wind Middle and latter part nothing worth of note So ends this day.

Lat. 16.25 S  
Long. 08.58 E

Sunday Feb 25<sup>th</sup> 1883.

this day. A fresh southerly breeze bark heading W. S. W. by the wind Middle part the same At 2 P. M. About ship heading E. S. E. latter part nothing of note So ends this day.

Lat. 17.07 S  
Long. 07.59 E

Monday Feb. 26<sup>th</sup> 1883

S. O  
stowed  
69. 860

this day Commences with A strong southerly breeze bark under short sail heading to the westward Employed in stowing down oil. between decks Middle part the same. latter part A fresh breeze At 3 P. M. made sail

So ends this day. Lat. 17.11 S  
Long. 08.09 E



G. W. J. Mutton Master 37

Tuesday Feb 27<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day A moderate southerly breeze bark heading of different courses during the day. At sundown shorted sail left to the wind heading E. S. E. latter part light airs so ends this day

Lat. 17. 12. S  
Long. 05. 30. E

Wednesday Feb. 28<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day commences with A moderate southerly breeze bark heading E. S. E. by the wind. All hands employed in washing line. Middle part the same. At 4 o'clock p.m. got there. A fresh breeze with light rain showers. took in light sails so ends this day.

Lat. 16. 43. S  
Long. 06. 06. E

Thursday March 1<sup>st</sup> 1883

one sail in sight This day A moderate southerly breeze bark heading to the eastward. Employed in drying line. latter part lunched it. A light breeze bark under. All sail so ends this day

Lat. 16. 12. S  
Long. 07. 17. E

Friday March 2<sup>nd</sup> 1883

This day A moderate southerly breeze bark heading E. S. E. by the wind. Middle part the same. latter part A fresh breeze. ends the day.

Lat. 15. 40. S  
Long. 08. 51. E

Saturday Feb 3<sup>rd</sup> 1883

one sail in sight This day commences with A moderate southerly breeze bark heading to the eastward by the wind. Middle and latter part nothing worth of note. At 4 o'clock p.m. A sail in sight. At 7 ocl. p.m. gained bark. falcon. sundown shorted sail so ends this day.

Lat. 16. 10. S  
Long. 10. 30. E

Sunday Feb. 4<sup>th</sup> 1883

one sail in sight This day commences with A moderate southerly breeze bark heading to the S. W. bark falcon in sight. At 10 o'clock A. M. hatched ship. and headed to the eastward by the wind. At 4 o'clock p.m. short ship heading W. by S. by the wind. Middle and latter part. nothing of note. so ends this day

Lat. 16. 37. S  
Long. 10. 47. E



38 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Monday ~~March~~ 5<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A light southerly breeze And fine weather  
bark heading to the westward Cruising under All  
Sail Middle And latter part nothing worth of note  
sundown shortened sail ends the day Lat. 17.05. S  
Long. 10.27. E

Tuesday March 6<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A light Air from the westward bark heading  
S. S. E. Cruising Middle part the same. latter part  
A light breeze and fine weather. At sundown shortened  
sail ends this day. Lat. 17.14. S  
Long. 10.34. E

Wednesday March 7<sup>th</sup> 1883

black fish  
one sail in sight  
this day calm weather Middle part A light air  
from S. W. bark heading N. W. At 1 o'clock p.m.  
saw school black fish toward 4 boats got 5 black  
fish latter part fine breeze At sundown shortened sail  
so ends this day Lat. 17.15. S  
Long. 10.13. E

Thursday March 8<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day commences with A light southerly breeze  
bark heading to the eastward Cruising one sail in  
sight Middle part the same. latter part A strong  
breeze sundown shortened sail. commenced hoisting  
so ends this day. Lat. 17.00 S  
Long. 10.59. E

Friday Mar. 9<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A strong southerly breeze bark on different  
tacks during the day Cruising. At sundown shortened  
sail heading to S. E. so ends this day Lat. 17.22. S  
Long. 10.24. E

Saturday March 10<sup>th</sup> 1883.

this day A strong southerly breeze. At 8 o'clock A.M. kept  
off to the northward. Middle And latter part nothing  
worth of note. broke out water & sugar & p. M. steering  
W. N. W. so ends this day Lat. 16.29 S  
Long. 10.42 E

Sunday Mar. 11<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day commences with A moderate southerly breeze  
bark under All sail bound to westward Middle & latter  
part the same. so ends this day Lat. 16.05 S  
Long. 07.19. E



G. W. J. Houlton Master

39

Monday March 12<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day A moderate breeze from S.E. bark steering W.N.W. under All sail Middle And latter part nothing worth of note sundown A light breeze so ends this day.

Lat. 16.00 S  
Long. 04.32 E

Tuesday March 13<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day A moderate breeze from S.E. with fine weather bark steering W.N.W. Middle And latter part nothing worth of note. At 6 o'clock P.M. heaved off N.W. under All sail so ends this day.

Lat. 16.00 S  
Long. 01.41 E

Wednesday Mar. 14<sup>th</sup> 1883

one sail in sight This day A moderate southerly breeze bark steering N.W. At 8 o'clock A.M. gamed bark Merlin And started of to the northward All day At dark shortened sail And left to the wind heading W.S.W. by the wind so ends this day.

Lat. 15.00 S  
Long. 00 15 W.

Thursday March 15<sup>th</sup> 1883

one sail in sight This day A moderate S.E. breeze with fine weather. bark. Crising on the Meridian. Middle And latter part nothing worth of note. so ends this day.

Lat. 14.30 S  
Long. 00 22 E

Friday March 16<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day A light breeze from the eastward bark heading N.E. by the wind. 10 ocl. A.M. About ship to the westward Middle And latter part nothing worth of note — so ends this day.

Lat. 13.55 S  
Long. 01.31 E

Saturday Mar. 17<sup>th</sup> 1883

Gamed niger This day commences with A light breeze from the Southward bark heading W.S.W. by the wind under All sail. first part broke out provisions and water Middle part the same. latter part 2 sails in sight. At 4 P.M. picked up a piece of Spar. At 7 o'clock P.M. gamed ship niger And Eliza Adams. latter part A light breeze so ends this day

Lat. 14.50 S  
Long. 00 05 W



# 40 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Sunday March 18<sup>th</sup> 1883

one sail  
in sight

this day A light breeze from S. E. bark heading to the Eastward cruising under all sail. Middle and latter part nothing worth of note. At 7 o'clock P. M. tacked ship to westward so ends this day.

Lat. 14.55 S

Long. 00.19 E

Monday March 19<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A strong S. E. breeze bark heading S. W. cruising on the meridian. Middle part the same. latter part nothing worth of note

Lat. 16.13 S

Long. 00.28 W

Tuesday Mar. 20<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day Commences with A strong S. E. breeze bark heading S. W. by S. by the ring. Middle and latter part nothing worth of note.

Lat. 18.42 S

Long. 00.28 W

Wednesday Mar. 21<sup>st</sup> 1883

this day A strong S. E. breeze bark heading S. W. by S. Middle and latter part nothing worth of note. At sundown shortened sail and wore ship heading E by the wind. so ends this day.

Lat. 18.42 S

Long. 01.24 W

Thursday Mar. 22<sup>nd</sup> 1883

this day A strong S. E. breeze bark steering of N. E. by N. latter part steering W. At sundown shortened sail and left to the wind on starboard tack heading N. E. by wind so ends this day.

Lat. 18.04 S

Long. 01.41 W

Friday March. 23<sup>rd</sup> 1883

one sail  
in sight

this day A moderate S. E. breeze At 6 o'clock A. M. top of N. W. broke out water. unbent mainsail fore dgal n sail repaired them and bent them. sent up main royal yard and sail At sundown shortened sail left to the wind heading E. N. E. so ends this day.

Lat. 17.48 S

Long. 02.42 W

Saturday March. 24<sup>th</sup> 1883

one sail  
in sight

this day A fresh southerly breeze bark steering to the northward and westward broke out. reef and hams Middle part the same. latter part warped ship nothing of note so ends this day.

Lat. 16.56 S

Long. 03.46 W.



Came to anchor in St. Helena

G. W. B. Moulton Master

41.  
Came to Anchor in St. Helena

Sunday March 25<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day commences with A moderate S. E. breeze bark steering N. N. W. At daylight land in sight bearing N. N. E. Saint Helena Middle part light breeze. At 4 o'clock p.m. Came to Anchor in James Town Harbor in 18 fathoms water. latter part the same. So ends this day.

Monday March 26<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day A light S. E. breeze. At Anchor first part hands Employed in washing ship. Middle part took on board 5 Casks Pork from Schooner Lottie heard. latter part nothing of note So ends this day.

Tuesday March 27<sup>th</sup> 1883.

This day fine weather. employed in stowing pork in the After hold Middle and latter part nothing of note So ends this day.

Wednesday Mar. 28<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day light weather. At Anchor employed in taking down mizen rigging Middle and latter part nothing of note So ends this day.

Thursday March 29<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day fine weather Employed about the Ship Middle & latter part nothing of note.

Friday March 30<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day fine weather hands employed in braking out Shooks. latter part braking put oil.

Saturday March 31<sup>st</sup> 1883

This day A strong breeze. setting up Shooks. And bear. other jobs. So ends this day

Sunday April 1<sup>st</sup> 1883

Fine weather wash on Shore Middle and latter part nothing of note

Monday Ap. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1883

This day strong trades Employed in setting up Shooks



42 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Tuesday April 3<sup>rd</sup> 1883

A strong breeze. Cooper employed in setting up Shooks  
Waiting to Ship oil

Wednesday Apr. 4<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A strong breeze hands employed in painting  
Ship. latter part broke out 10 casks oil so ends

Thursday Apr. 5<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day moderate weather hands employed about  
the Ship. rainy weather so ends this day.

Herbert Benchemas. Cook discharged  
in Saint Helena. Sick

Friday Apr. 6<sup>th</sup> 1883.

this day fine weather hands employed about the  
Ship this A.M. Middle And latter part nothing  
of note

Saturday Apr. 7<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day fine weather. Employed in hoating of  
rocks for balost. 2 men missing to day. John Schelr  
Daniel A Sullivan latter part Shift 21. Packages of  
Whale bone for Schooner Lottie heard. So ends this day

Sunday April 8<sup>th</sup> 1883.

Fine weather At Anchor. one man on shore  
Middle And latter part nothing of note. one man  
missing George Smith

Monday Apr. 9<sup>th</sup> 1883.

this day strong trades. Employed in Shipping  
oil. 196 bbls for Schooner Lottie heard so ends this day

Tuesday Apr. 10<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A strong breeze with rain Employed in  
Shipping oil. the captain found 2 men that had run  
away on board the Eliza Adams.

Wednesday Apr. 11 1883

A strong breeze Employed in Shipping oil At noon  
finished 480 bbls. latter part Employed in stowing  
back And filling salt water  
So ends this day.



G. W. J. Norton Master

43

Thursday April 12<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day fine weather Employed in stowing casks and filling salt water. Middle And latter part nothing of note

Friday April 13<sup>th</sup> 1883

Strong breeze Employed in stowing ship Middle and latter part nothing of note

Saturday April 14<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day fine weather. one watch on liberty today the other employed in taking water took 27 tons of water Middle and latter part nothing of note

Sunday April 15<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day fine weather. one watch on shore on liberty Middle and latter part nothing of note

Monday April 16<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day fine weather. one watch on liberty the other watch employed in hoisting of Stone 10 1/2 tons So ends this day.

Tuesday April 17<sup>th</sup> 1883.

this day fine weather hands Employed in getting Wood. the Starboard watch returned from liberty. 4 men Diserted. making 5 all told. Middle part nothing of note At 5 o'clock p.m. took the Anchor And went to sea the capt on shore. latter part fine weather So ends this day. Diserters: J. Scheller. F. W. Lehr. Karl Oswald. Christherold. William Herold.

Wednesday April 18<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A moderate S.E. breeze bark on different tracks during the day. Cruising land in sight. A number of sails in sight. Middle and latter part nothing of note Sundown Shortened sail So ends this day.

Thursday April 19<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A light breeze bark on different track during the day. A number of sails in sight. Saw one bark cutting land in sight middle and latter part nothing of note So ends this day.

Took the anchor from St. Helena



44 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Friday April 20<sup>th</sup> 1883.

This day A fresh breeze bark cruising S. E. of St Helena Middle part the same latter part nothing worth of note At 6 p. M. game'd bark falcon so ends this day.

Saturday Apr. 21<sup>st</sup> 1883

this day A light air bark heading to W. S. W. one sail in sight Middle part A strong breeze latter light breeze land in sight so ends this day.

Sunday April 22<sup>nd</sup> 1883

this day commences with A light air bark heading to the eastward. Middle part A fine breeze latter part the same. At 4 p. m. saw the niger take A whale long side. At 6 o'clock p. m. kep of fire the land. 25 miles of so ends this day.

Monday April 23<sup>rd</sup> 1883

this day A light breeze. At 9 o'clock A. M. bark of the town capt came on board At 10 A. M. Capt and mate went on shore. At 3 o'clock p. m. 6 new hands came on board that shift in place of 5 deserted Middle & latter part nothing of note Capt on shore bark of end on. so ends this day.

left St. Helena  
Tuesday April 24<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A light breeze bark of and on the port Middle part nothing of. At 5 o'clock p. m. Capt came on board. And went to sea. latter part heading to the eastward land bearing S. W. so ends this day.

Wednesday April 25<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A light S. E. breeze bark on different tacks during the day cruising land in sight 2 whales in sight mutton & niger so ends this day.

Thursday April 26<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day light fine weather bark heading to Eastward All day. At 5 p. m. game'd bark falcon so ends this day.



G. W. J. Moulton Master

45

Friday April 27<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A light S.E. breeze bark Cursing of St. Helena Middle And latter part nothing of note Sun down Shortened sail so ends this day -

Saturday April 28<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day light breeze and fine weather bark on different tacks during the day. A number of sails in sight. land in sight. So ends this day.

Sunday April 29<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day fine weather with A fresh breeze. bark Cursing of St. Helena. land in sight 40 Miles distance. one whaler in sight. Middle part nothing of note. latter part. bark heading S.S.W. under All sail. land haring S.E. 40 miles So ends this day.

Monday April 30<sup>th</sup> 1883.

this day Commences with A fresh Easterly breeze bark heading S.S.E. by the wind under All sail middle part the same latter part. bent A old fly pile. one sail in sight so ends the day.

Lat 16.12 S

Long. 05.17. W

Lat. 19.33. S

Long. 05.21 W

Tuesday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1883

this day Commences with A light breeze & light rain shower. Employed in putting down Sheathing down Middle And latter part nothing of note bark heading S. by E. So ends this day.

Lat.

Long.

Wednesday May 2<sup>nd</sup> 1883

this day A light breeze bark heading to the Southward Employed in sheathing the decks middle part nothing of note. At 5 o'clock p.m. saw A school of black fish toward 4 boats without success. latter part light air. So ends this day

Lat.

Long.

Thursday May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1883.

this day light baffling winds bark on different tacks during the day Middle And latter part nothing of note So ends this day

Lat 20.40 S

Long. 04 52 W

one sail



46 Remark on Board Bark Sunbeam

Friday May 4<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day A fresh S.E. breeze bark heading to the eastward under All sail. broke out flour & water this A.M. Middle and latter part nothing worth of note  
So ends this day.

Lat. 19.31. S  
Long. 3.33. W

Saturday May 5<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day A moderate S.E. breeze bark heading to the eastward under All sail. Employed in ship's duty. Middle and latter part nothing worth of note  
So ends this day.

Lat. 18.18. S  
Long. 2.22. W

Sunday May 6<sup>th</sup> 1883.

This day Commences with A moderate S.S.E. breeze bark heading to the eastward under All sail Middle part A fresh breeze. latter part moderate And fine weather bark heading E by the wind under All sail. So ends this day.

Lat. 17.18. S  
Long. 1.00. W

Monday May 7<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day A moderate breeze bark employed heading to the eastward. Cooper in setting up casks. Middle and latter part nothing of note

Lat. 16.27. S  
Long. 00.05. E

Tuesday May 8<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day A moderate breeze bark heading E.S.E. by the wind. Employed in storing water in fore peak. Middle part the same latter part A strong breeze heading E by S  
So ends this day.

Lat. 15.40. S  
Long. 2.31. E

Wednesday May 9<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day A strong breeze from S.S.E. bark heading E by the wind Employed in breaking out provisions So ends this day

Lat. 14.53. S  
Long. 3.15. E

Thursday May 10<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day Strong breeze bark heading E by wind Middle & latter part nothing of note

Lat. 14.05. S  
Long. 5.04. E



J. W. J. Norton Master 47

Friday May 11<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day Commences with Strong southerly breeze  
Bark heading to the eastward Middle and latter  
part nothing worth of note. Lat. 13.44. S  
Long. 6.58. E

Saturday May 12<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day A Strong breeze from the Southard bark  
heading S. E. by the wind. Saw a number of  
finbacks today. Middle and latter part nothing  
worth of note. So ends this day. Lat. 13.52. S  
Long. 8.39. E

Sunday May 13<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day Commences with A moderate breeze  
from S. W. bark heading S. S. E. by the wind  
under All sail. Saw a number of finback today  
Middle and latter part nothing worth of note  
So ends this day Lat. 14.28. S  
Long. 10.26. E

Monday May 14<sup>th</sup> 1883

*land in sight*  
This day A moderate breeze from S. W. bark  
heading S. S. E. by the wind under All sail  
Middle part the same. At 1 o'clock p.m. land  
in sight S. W. Coast of Africa. At 4 o'clock p.m.  
sighted ship. heading W. by N. latter part A  
strong breeze. So ends this day. Lat. 15.50. S  
Long. 11.45. E

Tuesday May 15<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day A Strong breeze from the Southard. booke out  
water And coffee this A.M. Middle and latter part  
A Strong breeze. So ends this day. Lat. 16.15. S  
Long. 10.54. E

Wednesday May 16<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day A Strong southerly breeze bark on different  
tacks during the day. Employed in repairing  
gills. Middle & latter part the same. Lat. 16.28. S  
Long. 10.32. E

Thursday May 17<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day A Strong breeze bark on different tacks during the  
day Middle part the same. latter part A moderate  
breeze Employed in repairing gaff topsail booke out  
flour & sugar. So ends this day Lat. 17.04. S  
Long. 10.29. E



48 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Friday May 18<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day A fresh breeze first part. Middle part the same. latter part A strong breeze. hark on different tacks during the day. At sundown shortened sail. so ends this day

Lat. 17.34 S  
Long. 10.32.6

Saturday May 19<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A fresh breeze. hark on different tacks during the day. Cruising. Middle part the same latter part A strong breeze sundown shortened sail so ends this day

Lat. 17.45 S  
Long. 10.45.6

Sunday May 20<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day A moderate breeze hark heading to the westward At noon kep of N. E. by E. At 4 ocl. p.m. left to wind S. E. heading. Sundown shortened sail. A light breeze so ends this day

Lat. 17.38 S  
Long. 10.21.6

Monday May 21<sup>st</sup> 1883.

this day A light air from S. W. hands employed in setting up head gear Middle part the same. latter part light breeze hark heading S. S. E. Sundown shortened sail so ends this day

Lat. 17.45 S  
Long. 10.22.6

Tuesday May 22<sup>nd</sup> 1883.

This day Commences with light breeze & thick fog Employed in setting up rigging. Middle part Clear latter part A moderate breeze hark heading S. E. So ends this day.

Lat. 17.52 S  
Long. 10.37 E

Wednesday May 23<sup>rd</sup> 1883

this day A light breeze from S. S. W. hark heading W by the wind. much employed in setting up rigging Middle part the same. latter part A fresh breeze hark heading S. S. E. by the wind. so ends this day

Lat. 18.50 S  
Long. 10.24.6

Thursday May 24<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day fine weather hark on different tacks during the day. one sail in sight So ends this day.

Lat. 19.45 S  
Long. 9.44 E

Setting up rigging



Bark Salem in light sailing

J. W. J. Norton Master 49

Friday May 25<sup>th</sup> 1883.

This Day Commences with A light southerly breeze bark heading to the westward. one sail in sight to leeward. hands employed in repairing fore topsail. At 9 ocl. A. M. bark falcon 4 boats down whaling. Middle and latter part calm. At 5. p. M. A light breeze from S W bark heading S by the wind So ends this day

Lat. 20.00. S  
Long. 09.09 E

Saturday May 26<sup>th</sup> 1883.

This Day Commences with light airs from S with rain showers first part. At noon A strong breeze bark heading to the westward. Sperm whales was raised A head of ship going to leeward. At 1 ocl. p. m. forward 4 boats. L Boat struck A small whale. the school went to windward quick no chance. At 4. p. m. took whale alongside and cut him in. latter part A strong breeze So ends this day.

Lat. 20.23. S  
Long. 09.04 E

Sunday May 27<sup>th</sup> 1883

This Day Commences with strong breezes and squally from the southward bark heading W. S. W by the wind. At 9 1/2 o'clock. A M. Sperm whales was raised by the captain on lee bow going to N. W. E. leeward 4 boats. At noon. L. Boat struck small whale. At 1 ocl. p. m. took whale to ship. commenced cutting 4 1/2 p. m. got three. At 5 ocl. p. m. Sperm whales was raised by J. Benner. At 6. p. m. leeward 3 boats. After sundown L. Boat. struck small whale iron came out lost him. Middle & latter part strong breezes. So ends this day

Lat. 20.00. S  
Long. 08.49. E

Monday May 28<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day Commences with A strong breeze bark heading to the westward. At 9 o'clock. A. M. commenced working Middle and latter part the same. latter heading to the eastward So ends this day

Lat. 20.12. S  
Long. 08.18 E



50 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Tuesday May 29<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A moderate breeze from S. E. bark heading E. N. E. by the wind. Employed in boiling. Middle part the same: latter part light airs from N. E. bark heading to the Southward. At 9 o'clock p.m. got three boiling. So ends this day.

Lat. 19.30. S  
Long. 8.46. E

one sail  
in sight



Wednesday May 30<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day Commences with A light northerly breeze bark steering of to the Southward. At 11 1/2 A.M. Sperm whale was raised by Mr. Peters A head of ship going into S. W. quick 2 large whales. At 2 o'clock p.m. loyward 4 boats. At dark came on board without success So ends this day

Lat. 20.05. S  
Long. 9.02. E

Thursday May 31<sup>st</sup> 1883

this day Commences with light airs from the northward bark heading N. W. by the wind one sail in sight At 6.40 A.M. Sperm whale was raised on weather beam going quick to N. N. W. At 7 1/2 A.M. loyward 4 boats. At 10 A.M. L. boat struck A small whale. At noon took him alongside. commenced cutting At 3 p.m. got three. latter part stowing down oil bark steering E. S. E. ends day.

Lat. 20.06. S  
Long. 8.34. E

Friday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1883

this day Commences with A light Northerly breeze bark heading to the westward. one sail in sight At 11 A.M. ship whaling to windward. At noon whales in sight going quick to leeward. loyward 4 boats At 2 p.m. L. boat struck A small whale the other 3 boats went on and made 3 whales. whale went of quick to windward. At dark boats came on board and cut the whale in.

Lat. 20.10. S  
Long. 8.59. E





J. W. & Norton Master 51

Saturday June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1883

This day commenced with a light S. W. breeze  
At daylight commenced hoiling one sail in sight  
hark heading N. W. At 9 o'clock A. M. Sperm whales  
was raised by the captain a head of ship going to  
the eastward. Toward 4 boats At 10 A. M. 2 boats fast-  
1 o'clock p. m. whales Along side 3 p. m. commenced cutting 6.20 p. m.  
got three. light weather so ends. Lat. 20. 05. S  
Long. 08. 52. E

Sunday June 3<sup>rd</sup> 1883

This day a moderate southerly breeze hark heading  
to the eastward 1 sail in sight. employed in hoiling  
middle Andn latter part the same. At 5 o'clock p. m. gained  
ship niger so ends this day Lat. 20. 00. S  
Long. 08. 59. E

Monday June 4<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day a moderate southerly breeze hark heading  
to the westward. Employed in hoiling 2 sails in sight  
Ship niger & hark falcen. Middle part the same  
latter part stowing down oil. At 7 o'clock p. m.  
gained hark peter. so ends this day Lat. 20. 12. S  
Long. 08. 34. E

Tuesday June 5<sup>th</sup> 1883

S. oil stored  
Nowry 12 5. 00  
This day commences with a fresh southerly breeze  
hark heading to the eastward three hoiling & employ  
in cleaning ship kiled a ping. latter part employed in  
storing oil dark got three. Shortened sail a strong  
breeze 2 sails in sight. so ends Lat. 19. 58. S  
Long. 09. 02. E

Wednesday June 6<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day a fresh southerly breeze hark heading to the westward  
2 sails in sight. Middle part the same At 1 o'clock p. m.  
Sperm whales was raised by Mr Vera toward 3 boats  
L. Boat struck small whale. W. Boat struck large  
he took 2<sup>nd</sup> mates line & part 3<sup>rd</sup> mates lines. Came  
one dark cut the line came on board At 7 p. m. 2 small  
whales Alongside latter part coiling lines & getting ready  
to cut. W. Boat lost mus gun. Lat. 20. 16. S  
so ends this day Long. 08. 53. E



52 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Thursday June 7<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A moderate breeze At daylight commenced cutting. At 8 1/2 ocl. A.M. got three made All sail 2 sails in sight. Middle and latter part on different tacks during the day Cruising At 6 ocl p.m. gained ship niger So ends this day

Lat. 20. 24. S  
Long. 8. 32. E

Friday June 8<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day A moderate S.E. breeze dark on different tacks during the day Cruising 2 sails in sight broke out head. Middle and latter part nothing of note At 4 ocl p.m. commenced hoiling dark shortened sail So ends this day

Lat. 20. 26. S  
Long. 8. 57 E

Saturday June 9<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day Commences with A strong breeze from the Southward. Employed in hoiling. At 8 ocl. A.M. got three hoiling. 20 bbls. Middle and latter part strong breezes. one sail in sight. bark cruising during the day. So ends this day.

Lat. 20 07 S  
Long. 09. 29. E

Sunday June 10<sup>th</sup> 1883.

this day A strong southerly breeze Bark on different tacks during the day Cruising. At 7 o'clock p.m. spoke bark peter. So ends this day.

Lat. 20. 38. S  
Long. 8. 42 E

Monday June 11<sup>th</sup> 1883

S. oil St. down A.M. in stowing down oil. one sail in sight. Middle and latter part bark Cruising on different tacks during the day. At 4 o'clock p.m. gained bark peter. broke out flour and water. So ends this day

Lat. 20. 05 S  
Long. 09. 08. E

Tuesday June 12<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A strong southerly breeze bark on different tacks Cruising. one sail in sight Middle And latter part nothing of note So ends this day

Lat. >  
Long.



J. W. J. Moulton Master 53

Wednesday June 13<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A Strong Southerly breeze hark heading W. S. W. by wind under close reef maintopsail and for sail. Middle and latter part the same broke out beef & sugar so ends the day Lat. 20.07 S Long. 08.57 E

Thursday June 14<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A Strong Southerly breeze hark heading S. W. by W. one sail in sight. Middle And latter part nothing worth of note broke out pork and oil. So ends this day Lat. 20.12 S Long. 08.08 E

Friday June 15<sup>th</sup> 1883

one sail, this day A Strong Southerly breeze hark heading in sight. S. W. by W. by the wind. one sail in sight steering to the Eastward. Middle And latter part nothing of note. At 6 o'clock p.m. About ship heading E. by S. by the wind so ends this day Lat. 21.10 S Long. 07.13 E

Saturday June 16<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A fresh S. E. breeze hark heading E by the wind At 7 o'clock A.M. Sperm whales was raised by 4<sup>th</sup> officer Vera. toward 4 boats L. Boat went on and mist. whales went of quick lost run of them At 3 o'clock p.m. saw white water At A distance supposed to be sperm whales. At dark took in sail. A moderate breeze so ends this day Lat. 20.34 S Long. 08.02 E

Sunday June 17<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A Strong Southerly breeze hark steering N. N. E. Middle and latter part A Strong breeze And nothing worth of note. At sundown shortened sail left to the wind heading E. S. E. so ends this day Lat. 18.16 S Long. 07.54 E

Monday June 18<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A Strong S. E. breeze hark steering N. E. by N. Capt employed in repairing L. boat. Middle part the same. At noon left to the wind heading S. W. latter part the same. cast 2 porpoises so ends this day Lat. 17.04 S Long. 07.56 E

Sperm whales  
mist



54 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Tuesday June 19<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A moderate Southerly breeze bark heading S.W. by W. Middle part the same. latter part heading to the eastward. A light breeze. At sundown Shortened Sail so ends this day.

Lat. 17. 45. S

Long. 07. 22. E

Wednesday June 20<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A fresh Southerly breeze first part broke out squalls. bark on different tacks during the day. Cruising Sundown Shortened Sail Middle and latter part nothing worth of note so ends this day.

Lat. 17. 54. S

Long. 07. 33. E

Thursday June 21<sup>st</sup> 1883

this day A strong Southerly breeze bark heading to the westward by the wind. employed in repairing foretop sail. At 2 o'clock p.m. bent top sail. Middle and latter parts the same.

Lat. 18. 22. S

Long. 06. 44. E

Friday June 22<sup>nd</sup> 1883.

this day A moderate Southerly breeze. bark on different tacks working to windward under All Sail. Middle and latter parts nothing worth of note so ends this day.

Lat. 19. 02. S

Long. 06. 18. E

Saturday June 23<sup>rd</sup> 1883

this day A light Southerly breeze. bark working to the Southward. Employed in breaking out water bread flour Middle part the same. latter part light airs from N.E. bark steering S. under All Sail. so ends this day.

Lat. 18. 58. S

Long. 07. 43. E

Sunday June 24<sup>th</sup> 1883.

this day A light breeze from N.N.E. bark steering S.S.E. under All Sail. At Noon sperm whales was raised by crew going to S.E. At noon hauled 4 boats. At 6 o'clock p.m. 5 whales alongside. latter light breeze so ends this day.

by request of capt. the third officer steered. Lat. 19. 46. S

2 boat Capt toward with bow boat. Long. 08. 21. E

and 2 boat steerer & missed again. have now taken on trial Almer & Gibbs



G. W. F. Norton Master

55

Monday June 25<sup>th</sup> 1883

A sail This day A light northerly breeze with fine weather in sight. At daylight Commenced cutting. At 2 o'clock p.m. got three cutting. At 3 p.m. commenced hoiling made sail and headed to the eastward. At sundown 1 sail in sight. Middle and latter part light weather. So ends this day

Lat. 20. 04 S

Tuesday June 26<sup>th</sup> 1883.

Long. 08. 24. E

3 sails This day A light breeze from the northward. Bark under in sight Short Sail. Heading to the eastward. Employed in hoiling. At daylight ship niger in sight whaling. on lee bow. Made Sail And headed fore the whales. At 7 A.M. niger boats fast to 3 whales. the school went off quick to windward. At 8 o'clock A.M. toward 2 boats and got one small whale. At 10 A.M. took whale alongside and cut him in. Middle part light Air from S.E. At 2 1/2 o'clock p.m. Sperm whales was raised by the Captain going to the westward. 3 p.m. toward 4 boats. chased off. S. boat went on good chance to strike but the boatsteerer as at other times made a fouparw striking the whale in the peak of the hump took out a little line & was loose chased off did not get on returned after dark shortened sail & started the works were ship at 8. Capt. displaced the boatsteerer And put on trial Elijah Miller. So ends this day.

Lat. ~~20. 04~~ 20. 04 S

Wednesday June 27<sup>th</sup> 1883

Long. 09. 2 E

3 sails This day A fresh S.E. breeze. bark under Short Sail in sight Employed in hoiling 3 sails in sight Middle and latter part nothing worth of note. bark on different tacks during the day cruising. So ends.

Lat. 20. 05 S

Long. 08. 45 E

Thursday June 28<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A fresh S.E. breeze. Employed in hoiling bark on different tacks during the day. 3 sails in in sight Middle part the same. latter part A fresh breeze. At 5 o'clock p.m. gameed ship niger So ends this day

Lat. 20. 05 S

Long. 08 24. E



# 54 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Friday June 29<sup>th</sup> 1883

2 sails this day A fresh Southerly breeze bark heading to in sight the eastward, Cruising, Employed in boiling. At 4 o'clock A.M. got three bolling. At daylight Comenced stowing down. 2 sails in sight Middle and latter part nothing of note. At 7 P.M. Made sail so ends this day  
Lat. 19.47 S  
Long. 08.52. E

Spermin oil Saturday June 30<sup>th</sup> 1883

Stod down. this day A strong Southerly breeze bark heading to the S.W. first part. Employed in stowing down the last of the fair of 110. bbls. latter part nothing of note. At Sundown A strong breeze shortened sail heading to E.S.E. so ends. Lat. 20.20 S  
Long. 08.39. E

Sunday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1883

this day A strong Southerly breeze bark under short sail heading to the eastward. At 9 A.M. wore ship to W.S.W. Middle And latter part nothing of note so ends this day. Lat. 20.12 S  
Long. 08.58. E.

Monday July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1883

this day A strong Southerly breeze first part heading to eastward. At noon wore ship to W.S.W. lay the rind under short sail so ends this day  
Lat. 20.00 S  
Long. 08.55 E

Tuesday July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1883

this day A fresh S.E. breeze bark heading. E.S.E. lay the rind. At 9 A.M. Spum whales was raised lay the captain going to windward toward all 4 boats L. boat struck. W boat struck small whales. S. boat struck large whale. B. Boat struck small whale. S. boat got stone. L. boat waft whale. and struck S. boat whale A large whale At 4 P.M. took L. boat whale Alongside Middle part the same. latter part bark working to windward L. boat off. with whale. All night so ends this day  
Lat. 20.10 S  
Long. 08.25 E.



# G. W. F. Houston Master 57

Wednesday July 4<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A strong breeze bark working to windward. one boat off. At 7 o'clock A. M. took A large whale Alongside lost L. and Starboard boats whales. At 9 A. M. commenced cutting. At 4 p. m. got three. let the large whale head lay Alongside dark commenced boiling so ends this day

Lat. 19. 52. S

Thursday July 5<sup>th</sup> 1883

Long 08. 07. E

this day A fresh S. E. breeze bark black At daylight commenced to work on the head. And boiling Middle part the same. At 3 p. m. took in the bark. let the case lay All night. latter part nothing of note so ends this day.

Lat. 19. 37. S

Long. 07. 55. E

Friday July 6<sup>th</sup> 1883.

this day commences with A moderate S. S. E. breeze bark heading to the westward. Employed in boiling. took in the case to day. At 6 p. m. commenced boiling head. were ship heading S. E. by E. by the wind. so ends this day

Lat. 19. 30. S

Long. 07. 38. E

Saturday July 7<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A light southerly breeze bark heading S. E. by the wind under short sail. Employed in boiling And stowing down Captain repairing S. Boat. Middle part the same. At 4 o'clock p. m. got three boiling. At dark cleared up deck. A fresh breeze made sail heading S. E. by E. so ends.

Lat. 19. 27. S

Long. 07. 46. E

Sunday July 8<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A moderate southerly breeze bark heading to the eastward. Middle part the same latter part nothing of note. so ends.

Lat 19. 20. S

Long 07. 07. E

Monday July 9<sup>th</sup> 1883

Sperm oil this day A moderate southerly breeze bark heading to the westward Employed in stowing down the East 100 bbls of the pair of A 100 bbls. 4 sails in sight spoke Ship niger A bark sea rainger Middle and latter part nothing of note so ends this day.

Lat.

Long.



58 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Tuesday July 10<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day A fresh Southerly breeze hark heading W. S. W. by the hinc Capt employed in repairing W. boat Middle and latter part nothing worth of note. Sundown Shortened sail more ship heading E. S. E. So ends this day

Lat. 20.08. S  
Long. 08.08 E

Wednesday July 11<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day Strong trades hark on diferent tacks during the day Cruising. Middle and latter parts nothing worth of note Sundown Shortened Sail. So ends this day

Lat. 20.03. S  
Long. 08.01. E

Thursday July 12<sup>th</sup> 1883.

This day A Strong Southerly breeze hark on diferent tacks during the day Cruising. Middle And latter parts nothing of note. At 4 p.m. unbent gafftopsail husterd. So ends this day.

Lat. 19.58 S  
Long 08.07 E

Friday July 13<sup>th</sup> 1883

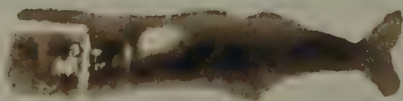
This Day Light airs from the Southard hark on diferent tacks during the day. bent A new gafftopsail Middle And latter part nothing of note Sundown calm. So ends this day

Lat. 19.42. S  
Long 08. 42. E

Saturday July 14<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day Light airs from N. W. hark working to the Southard & westward Middle part the same. At 2 ocl. p.m. Sperm whale was raised by the Captain in weather beam 3 miles of going to the westward toward 4 boats And chaired At 6 p.m. Struck A small whale dark took him along side hark under all sail So ends this day

Lat. 19.46. S  
Long. 08.25 E





J. W. & Morton Master 59

Sunday July 15<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day Commences with light Airs from the westward hark heading to the Southward. At daylight commenced cutting 7 A.M. got three cutting Middle part the same. At noon Sperm whales was raised by W. Allen. Toward 4 boats And got 5 small whales. At 5 o'clock p.m. got three cutting. Commenced hoiling. latter part calm weather one sail in sight So ends this day

Lat. 19.58. S  
Long. 08.37. E



Monday July 16<sup>th</sup> 1883

This Commences with A calm. Employed in hoiling one sail in sight. At 11 A.M. James hark. falcon Middle part the same. latter part A light air from Southward. So ends this day

Lat.  
Long.

Tuesday July 17<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day A light southerly breeze. Employed in hoiling. one sail in sight. At noon got three hoiling 45 bbls. 6 small whales Middle part the same. latter part A fresh breeze hark on different tacks during the day. So ends this day

Lat. 19.50. S  
Long. 09.00. E

Wednesday July 18<sup>th</sup> 1883

S. oil This day A fresh southerly breeze. Employed Stowing down 45 bbls. S.O. Middle And 45 bbls. latter part nothing of note hark on different tacks during the day cruising.

Lat 20.18. S  
Long. 08.27. E

Thursday July 19<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day A strong southerly breeze hark on different tacks during the day Middle And latter part nothing worth of note Suncloin Shortest sail So ends this day

Lat. 20.15. S  
Long. 08.27 E



60. Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Friday July 20<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day commences with moderate S. S. E. breeze & bark heading to the eastward At 7 o'clock A. M. sperm Whales was raised toward 4 boats At 9 A. M. S. boat fast to a large whale got stove hauled. L. boat took the line and killed the whale. At noon took him alongside commenced cutting. At dark stopped commenced hoiling fine weather latter part so ends this day

Lat. 20.08 S  
Long. 08.23 E

Saturday July 21<sup>st</sup> 1883

this day A light breeze At daylight commenced cutting. First the whales head flock Chain parted head sunk. broke up W boat and put out another boat Middle and latter part the same. At 6 o'clock p.m. gained bark sea rained and petered ends this day

Lat.  
Long.

Sunday July 22<sup>nd</sup> 1883

this day commences with A light southerly breeze bark heading to S. E. under short sail. Employed in hoiling 2 sails in sight. Middle part the same latter part A strong breeze. 3 sails in sight. At 10 o'clock p.m. got three hoiling A strong breeze so ends this day

Lat. 19.36 S  
Long. 08.42 E

Monday July 23<sup>rd</sup> 1883

this day A strong breeze bark heading W. S. W. under close reef main topsail & fore sail 2 sails in sight. Employed in cleaning up decks & 60 bbls oil on deck. Middle and latter parts the same so ends this day

Lat. 19.32 S  
Long. 08.28 E

Tuesday July 24<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A strong breeze At 6 o'clock A. M. about ship and headed to S. E. by E. by the wind one sail in sight. Middle part the same, latter part moderate bark under all sail so ends this day

Lat. 19.32 S  
Long. 08.20 E



G. W. F. Moulton Master

41

Wednesday July 25<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day commences with A calm and thick weather  
bark heading to the westward. Employed in  
stowing down S. oil 75 bbls. in fore hold. Middle  
part the same latter part A light southerly  
breeze bark heading W. S. W. by the wind under  
all sail. So ends this day

Lat 19.24 S  
Long 08.50 E

Thursday July 26<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day A light southerly breeze bark heading  
by the wind Middle part the same. At  
3 o'clock P. M. Sperm whales was raised  
on lee bow going to windward towards the  
4 boats. At 5 P. M. 2 boats fast to 2 small  
whales. 4 boats line parted lost the whale. Dark  
took the other whale to ship shortened sail. A  
strong breeze so ends this day

Lat 19.37 S  
Long 08.11 E

Friday July 27<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day A fresh breeze. At daylight commenced  
cutting. At 8 A. M. got three made sail  
heading to westward. At noon Sperm whales  
was raised going to the northward. A strong  
southerly breeze. At 3 1/2 P. M. towards 3 boats  
At 5 P. M. 3 boats fast to 3 small whales.  
At 9 P. M. got 2 whales along side. At 10 2 boats  
cut and came on board. A strong breeze and  
rugged weather shortened sail  
So ends this day

Lat 19.38 S  
Long 08.06 E

Saturday July 28<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day A strong breeze At daylight commenced  
cutting. At noon got three made sail heading  
to the eastward. broke out provisions started  
boiling. Middle and latter part the same  
so ends this day

Lat 19.16 S  
Long 07.52 E

S. oil  
Std. down  
75 bbls



# Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Sunday July 29<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day commences with a moderate breeze from the Southard. Employed in hoiling bark heading S. W. by W. At 8 o'clock A. M. Sperm whales was raised off lee beam going to the westward At 8 1/2 A. M. toward All 4 boats At 9. 2 boats fast to 2 small whales At noon whales alongside School went of quick to windward At 1 o'clock p.m. commenced cutting At 5 got three latter part light airs so ends this day. Lat. 18.58. S Long. 7.59 E

Monday July 30<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day a moderate breeze from the Southard bark on different tacks during the day Cruising Employed in hoiling. Middle part the same latter part a fresh breeze with clear weather so ends this day Lat. 18.58. S Long. 8.08 E

Tuesday July 31<sup>st</sup> 1883

this day a strong southerly breeze bark under close reef main topsail & fore sail one sail. Employed in hoiling. At 7 ocl A. M. spoke bark Peter Midle And latter part the same At 8 ocl P. M. got three hoiling more ship heading to the eastward. ends Lat. 18.52. S Long. 7.47. E

Wednesday Aug. 1<sup>st</sup> 1883

this day commences with a gale from the Southard bark under close reef main topsail heading to the westward with 90 bbls oil on deck. Middle part the same. latter part nothing of note so ends this day Lat. 18.50. S Long. 7.16 E

Thursday Aug. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1883

this day a strong southerly breeze bark heading to the westward under short sail Employed in storing down oil. Middle part the same latter part made a little sail so ends this day Lat. 18.30. S Long. 7.19 E



J. W. J. Moulton Master 63

Friday Aug 3<sup>rd</sup> 1883

this day A fresh southerly breeze hark heading to the eastward employed in breaking out & stowing down. Middle and latter part nothing of note. Lark heading to the westward. At dark made sail. So ends this day

Lat. 18.16 S  
Long. 07.03. E

Saturday Aug 4<sup>th</sup> 1883

S. oil  
At. down  
90. bbls  
this day A strong southerly breeze hark heading to the westward under short sail. Employed in stowing down the last of the fair of 90. bbls. Middle and latter part the same. At 6 o'clock p.m. wore ship and headed to the eastward made sail. So ends this day

Lat. 18.36. S  
Long. 07.24. E

Sunday Aug 5<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A strong breeze hark heading to the eastward. At noon wore ship heading S.W. by W. by the wind. Middle and latter part nothing of note. Strong breeze. So ends this day

Lat. 18.24. S  
Long. 08.29. E

Monday Aug 6<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A fresh southerly breeze hark heading S.W. by W. by the wind. Middle and latter part nothing of note.

Lat. 19.11. S  
Lat. 07.47. E

Tuesday Aug 7<sup>th</sup> 1883.

this day A moderate breeze hark on different tracks during the day. Cruising Middle and latter part nothing worth of note. So ends this day

Lat. 19.28. S  
Long. 07.43. E

Wednesday Aug 8<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day Commences with A moderate southerly breeze hark heading to S.W. by W. Cooper employed in setting up shoeks. Middle part At noon about ship to the eastward. latter part light weather hark under all sail. At dark shortened sail. So ends this day

Lat.  
Long.



64 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Thursday Aug. 9<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day A fresh breeze bark heading S. S. W.  
Cooper employed in setting up Shooks Middle  
part the same. latter part more moderate  
dark shortneck sail so ends. Lat. 19.40. S  
Long. 08.18. E

Friday Aug 10<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day A fresh southerly bark heading E. S. E.  
by the wind At 7 ocl. A. M. Rep of N. employed  
in braking out previous Middle and latter  
part nothing of note so ends. Lat. 19.06. S  
Long. 07.45. E

Saturday Aug 11<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day A moderate southerly breeze bark  
steering of to the northward. Employed in braking  
out water. repaired mize Staysail. At 11 ocl. A. M.  
A sail in sight. At 4 ocl. p. m. gamecl bark sea  
rainger. latter part bark heading to the westward  
so ends this day Lat. 17.38.  
Long. 05.50. E

Sunday Aug. 12<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day A moderate southerly breeze bark steering  
W. by S. under All Sail. one sail in sight. Middle  
part nothing of note. At 2 ocl. p. m. haled to N. E.  
At 4 p. m. left to the wind heading E. latter  
part light breeze. dark took in light sails—  
so ends this day. Lat.  
Long.

Monday Aug. 13<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day Commences with A light breeze and fine  
weather. bark heading E by the wind Cruising  
Employed in repairing spanker. Middle and  
latter part nothing of note. 6 p. m. About ship to S. W.  
by the wind so ends this day. Lat. 16.50  
Long. 07.06

Tuesday Aug. 14<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day A light breeze bark heading to the  
eastward. rigged, repairing spanker sent  
it. 9 A. M. About ship. Steering W. and N. W.  
Sunbeam shortneck sail Lat. 17.15  
So ends this day Long. 06.30



J. W. J. Moulton Master 65

Wednesday Aug 15<sup>th</sup> 1883  
this day A moderate Southerly breeze. At 7  
o'clock A.M. hept of W. N. W. to N. N. W. went  
Mainsail to repair. Middle part the same  
latter part light rain showers. At 6 o'clock p.m.  
Changed Course to N. E. by E. took in light  
Sails so ends this day Lat. 14 56  
Long. 5. 15

Thursday Aug 16<sup>th</sup> 1883  
this day commences with A fresh Southerly  
breeze bark steering N. E. by E. each employed  
repairing mainsail. At 9 o'clock A.M. left to the  
Eastward. Middle part the same. At 3 o'clock  
p.m. Sperm whales was raised by H. Peters  
on weather bow 4 miles of going quick to  
windward. did not lower. latter part  
light rain squalls. bark workin to windward  
so ends this day Lat. 15. 15  
Long. 6. 09

Friday Aug 17<sup>th</sup> 1883  
this day A strong breeze from Southard. bark  
heading on diferent tacks crusing each employed  
in repairing mainsail. Middle part the same  
latter part A strong breeze. At 5 1/2 o'clock p.m. sperm  
whales was raised by Coyer Lopes going quick  
to windward. loward All 4 boats and Chased At  
dard returned to ship without success. Shortneck  
Sail so ends this day Lat. 15. 25  
Long. 14 29.

Saturday Aug 18<sup>th</sup> 1883.  
this day A fresh breeze from the Southard bark  
on diferent tacks during the night. At 7 1/2 o'clock  
A.M. more ship heading W. S. W. by the wind  
Sperm whales was raised by J. D. Layton  
of Lea quarter loward 4 boats & struck 3 small  
whales. At 4 p.m. took last whale along side  
Cut one in 9 p.m. started the work. latter  
Part strong breeze so ends this day Lat. 15. 20 S  
Long. 12 16



44 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Sunday Aug. 19<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day. A fresh Southerly breeze At daylight commenced cutting and hoiling. At noon got three clear up. wore ship & headed E. S. E. by the wind. latter part A strong breeze Shorted Sail. So ends this day

Lat. 15. 05

Long. 06. 04

Monday Aug. 20<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day. A strong Southerly breeze employed in hoiling. Middle part the same. latter part blowing strong hark under A close reef main topsail heading E. S. E. hoiling. broke out Cook Bread. So ends this day.

Lat. 14. 56

Long. 06. 00

Tuesday Aug. 21<sup>st</sup> 1883

Sperm oil  
Shot down  
55 bbls  
this day A strong Southerly breeze hark heading to the eastward under short sail. At daylight got three hoiling. clear up. At 9 commenced stowing down At 4 o'clock p.m. got three A fair of 55 bbls At sundown made sail heading E. S. E. by the wind So ends this day.

Lat. 14. 30

Long. 06. 11

Wednesday Aug 22<sup>nd</sup> 1883

this day A fresh breeze hark heading on different tacks during the day Cruising. Middle part the same. latter part light rain shows from the Southard. So ends this day.

Lat. 14. 55

Long. 06. 27

Thursday Aug 23<sup>rd</sup> 1883

this day Commences with A strong breeze hark heading S. W. by W. by the wind. urgent main Regalon sail & repaired it 4 p.m. bent it. Sundown Shorted sail wore ship & headed E. by S. So ends this day

Lat. 15. 14

Long. 06. 06

Friday Aug 24<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A strong Southerly breeze with light rain shows broke out provisions At 8 ocl A.M. rep of A. E. Middle and latter part the same So ends this day

Lat 14. 40

Long 6. 05

Mr. Vera taken Sick with Fever



G. W. J. Norton. Master 67

Saturday Aug 25<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A moderate S.E. breeze bark steering N.E. broke out water. Middle part nothing of note At 1 o'clock p.m. Changed course to W.N.W. At sundown shortened sail left to the wind heading W.S.W. so ends this day Lat. 12. 19  
Long. 6. 45

Sunday Aug 26<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day Commences with A moderate southerly breeze bark heading to the eastward by the wind under All Sail. Middle part nothing of note. mid. latter part A strong breeze At Sundown shortened sail so ends this day Lat. 11. 52  
Long. 6. 48

Monday Aug 27<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A light southerly breeze bark heading by the wind. At 8 o'clock A.M. forward fore black fish returned At 9 o'clock without success - Middle part the same At 4 o'clock p.m. one sail in sight. so ends this day Lat. 11. 35  
Long. 7. 31

Tuesday Aug 28<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A moderate breeze with light rain Shows one sail in sight. At 9 o'clock A.M. gained bark deadmond. taken 35 bbls S.O. this season Middle part the same latter part A fresh breeze 6 o'clock p.m. backed ship heading W.S.W. by the wind so ends this day Lat. 11. 45  
Long. 7. 59

Wednesday Aug 29<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A light southerly breeze bark steering E.S.E. under All Sail. the forth mate J. Vera very Sick with the fever. Middle part the same. latter part A moderate breeze so ends this day Lat. 12. 45  
Long. 9. 19

Thursday Aug 30<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day light air steering E. by N Middle part the same. latter part nothing of note At 5 p.m. bent main royal steering fore St. pauls loads to put forth mate on shore very Sick Lat. 12. 02  
Long. 10. 42

Yankee B.K. Deadmond

bent main royal



# 48 Remark on Board Bark Sunbeam

Friday Aug 31<sup>st</sup> 1883. First part -  
 this day light airs from Southward Steering S. N. E.  
 under all sail. Mr. Vera very Sick.  
 Middle part Steering N. E. by E. under All sail. Set.  
 wind light. Mr. Vera lying in a stupor delirious  
 with inflammatory fever and growing rapidly worse  
 Continued to sink and expired four A. M. layed the  
 remains out on the forward house at once cleaned  
 out the room and fumigated throughout the cabin  
 after breakfast threw over and censed all the clothes  
 and bedding. Still steering for St. Pauls estimated dist  
 150 miles wind light and by noon fell off to nearly  
 A calm. So ends this day with us and begins eternity  
 for our Shipmate our prayer is may the Lord  
 receive his Soul. --

Lat.

Long.

Saturday Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 1883  
 this day first part light breezes back Steering  
 N. E. under All sail. At daylight. Sewed. Mr. Vera  
 Remains up in canvas and placed A wate at his  
 feet. At 8 oclock A. M. left to the on the port tack  
 with main yard aback placed the remains on  
 the gangway board called All hands. the Captain  
 Read the Curial servas. At 8.20 A. M. committed  
 the remains to the deep. Kept off. N. E. under all sail  
 Middle part nothing of note. latter part washed  
 ship. 3 man of war in sight. back Steering N. E.  
 So ends this day with us

Lat.

Long.

Sunday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> 1883  
 First part this day. A light breeze back Steering  
 N. E. by E. under All sail. Middle part nothing  
 of note. At 11 A. M. land in sight bearing S. E.  
 About 15 miles distance. 3 sails in sight. At  
 4 ocl. P. M. got up both cables bent the anchors  
 And got them off the horn. back Steering  
 S. E. by E. under All sail land about 8 miles off  
 At dark bearing. S. E. Sounded 45 fathoms no bottom  
 the Captain is unwell to day hope he will feel  
 better tomorrow  
 So ends this day

Lat.

Long.



Came to anchor

St Paul de Loanda

J. W. J. Moulton Master 69

Monday Sept 3<sup>rd</sup> 1883.

this day first part light airs from the Southward  
dark laying black part of the night At daylight  
kep off to the northward land 5 miles dist. middle  
part A light breeze At 5 o'clock P.M. Came to Anchor  
in St Paul harbour S.W. Coast Africa in 12 fathoms  
Water So ends this day.

Tuesday Sept. 4<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day first part light weather At Anchor. At  
9 A.M. mate went on shore fore recruits got A few  
oranges At 1 ocl P.M. came on board. At 3 P.M.  
Capt went on shore At 5 returned Midille and  
latter part nothing of note. So ends this day with  
us

Wednesday Sept 5<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day light airs. from All quarters first part  
At 9 A.M. captain went on shore. got A lot of oranges  
Middle part the same. At 3 P.M. hove Short made  
All sail. At 4 P.M. Capt came on board. hove up  
the anchor & stood out of the harbor. with A  
light westerly breeze At dark heading N.N.W.  
by the wind, under All sail light leaving S.E.  
dist 6 miles So ends this day

Thursday Sept 6<sup>th</sup> 1883.

this day first part light Airo from All quarters. At  
daylight took the anchors on the bow unbent  
the chains put them below land in sight to  
S.E. Middle part light from eastward. Steering W.S.W.  
latter part Steering W. light airs from the northward  
So ends this day.

Friday Sept 7<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day commences with light baffling winds  
And thick rain shows dark heading to the  
Westward under All sail. Middle part the same  
At 5 P.M. cleared up A light breeze from the  
N.W. heading S.W. by the wind  
So ends this day.



## Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Saturday Sept 8<sup>th</sup> 1883

First part light breeze from Southard bark heading to the westward. Middle part light baffling winds from the northward. Saw a number of finbacks and hump backs. latter part light weather heading S W by wind so ends this day.

Lat. 09. 12 S

Long. 11. 45 E

Sunday Sept. 9<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day light air from the Southard bark heading to the westward middle part calm weather. latter part light air from the westward. heading to Southard so ends this day with us.

Lat. 09. 27 S

Long. 11. 25 E

Monday Sept 10<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day first part Calm. middle part light air from the Southard bark heading S. W. by W. broke in sight out previsions. At 11 o'clock A. M. A sail in sight bearing W. At 4 o'clock P. M. Calm. At 6 P. M. A light Westerly breeze tackt ship heading to the Southard under All sail so ends this day

Lat.

Long.

Tuesday Sept 11<sup>th</sup> 1883.

this day first part A moderate breeze. At 1 o'clock 2 sails A M. gamed bark Sea ringer At 2 1/2 o'clock came on in sight hoard and stood to the westward At daylight one bark sail in sight At 10 A. M. gamed bark Desdemona ~~Desdemona~~ At noon capt came on board and stood to the Desdemona S. E. At 5 P. M. another sail in sight. latter part fine breeze. so ends this day.

Lat. 09. 46 S

Long. 11. 48 E

Wednesday Sept 12<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day first part A fresh S. W. breeze bark heading S. S. E. by the wind under All sail. Middle part A breeze A number of finbacks. latter part light breeze so ends this day.

Lat. 10. 12 S

Lat. 12. 18 E

Thursday Sept 13<sup>th</sup> 1883.

this day first part A light breeze bark heading to S. E. Middle part Calm latter part the same so ends this day

Lat. 11. 02 S

Long. 12. 53 E



J. W. J. Moutton Master

71

Friday Sept 14<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day first part light airs from from the South  
Middle part calm latter part A light S.W. breeze  
At 4 o'clock P.M. saw a number of 18 tracks. toward  
3 boats At dark returned without success. A  
fine breeze so ends this day. Lat. 11.30 S.  
Long. 13.16 E

Saturday Sept 15<sup>th</sup> 1883

Land in sight  
this day first part A light air from the Southward  
hark heading S.E. by the wind At 2 o'clock P.M.  
in sight land in sight A head of ship hatched ship heading  
to N.W. At daylight calm land about 10 miles  
distance middle part the same At 2 P.M. A light  
breeze hark heading N.W. under All sail At  
At 7 o'clock P.M. Twp of N.N.E. under All sail  
so ends this day — Lat. 11.34 S.  
Long. 13.38 E

Sunday Sept 16<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day first part light airs hark steering N by E  
under All sail At 7 A.M. light breeze from S.E.  
steering N.E. thick weather At noon light breeze from  
westward land in sight 15 miles distance latter part  
steering N by W. under All sail land bearing S.E. to E.N.E.  
15 miles dist. so ends this day Lat. 10.48 S.  
Long. 12.25 E

Monday Sept 17<sup>th</sup> 1883.

this day first part light airs from All quarters hark  
steering to the northward. Middle part calm employed  
in breaking out previous land in sight latter part A  
light breeze from W. steering N. under All sail saw 2 hump  
backs. so ends this day Lat. . .  
Long. . .

Tuesday Sept 18<sup>th</sup> 1883

First part light airs from the Southward steering  
to northward land in sight Middle part the same  
At 2 P.M. fine breeze got up the cables and bent  
them got the anchors of the bow over hallooed raining  
At dark both lights in sight At 11 o'clock P.M.  
light weather came to anchor in 17 fathoms water  
with best hower. A cable length from the light  
house so ends this day —

Came to anchor

in 17 fathoms



72 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Wednesday Sept 19<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day first part - calm weather At anchor Middle part light rain. At 8 A. M. capt. went ashore broke out water. At 5 P. M. capt. came on board A light S. W. breeze so ends this day

Thursday Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day first part - calm. At 10 A. M. A light N. W. breeze took the anchor and went up the harbor. At noon came in 14 fathoms water latter part washed ship out side so ends this day.

Friday Sept 21<sup>st</sup> 1883

this day A. calm Employed in painting boats latter part painting ship A light breeze so ends this day,

Saturday Sept 22<sup>nd</sup> 1883

this day. fine weather Employed in painting ship Middle and latter parts nothing of note so ends this day

Sunday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup> 1883

this day fine weather Employed in nothing one relax on liberty Middle and latter parts nothing of note so ends this day with us -

Monday Sept 24<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day fine weather Employed in painting boats and breaking out water and bread. Middle and latter part nothing of note so ends this day with us

Tuesday Sept 25<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day fine weather Employed in painting boats and breaking out and shifting bread. and A number of other jobs. so ends this day with us -

Wednesday Sept 26<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day fine weather and calm At 9 A. M. bark retel came to anchor. hands employed in painting and various other jobs  
So ends this day



G. W. F. Norton. Master

Thursday Sept 27<sup>th</sup> 1883.

Thursday Sept 27<sup>th</sup> 1883. Noted  
 This day first part fine few weather. The cook ~~got~~ into ~~trouble~~  
 And fell down stairs and hurt himself Engaged another  
 man in is place for the day. Bliger miller went on  
 leaf of absence time up he would not come on board  
 the captain had him lodged in goal. At 4 oclock P M  
 Lark Desmond came to Anchor. 250 bbls Sperm this  
 season. So ends this day with us—

Friday Sept 28<sup>th</sup> 1983

This Day fine weather and light air latter part  
2 Sails in sight so ends this day with us—

Saturday Sept 29<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day fine weather and light airs At 9 A.M.  
Ship Milton and bark Rathlean, came to anchor  
At noon the long looked for Schooner Lottie heard  
sailed latter part nothing of note

Sunday Sept 30<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day fine weather one watch on shore At 3 p.m.  
A sail in sight. At 6 P.M. hawk falcon came to  
Anchor latter part nothing of note  
So ends this day

Monday Oct 1<sup>st</sup> 1883

this day fine weather Employed in getting gear up  
get brake out oil At 4 p.m. took liter load of  
stuff from Lattie heard. The cook of duty put a  
man in his place. the capt shift the cook, to day  
that was sent out by Lattie heard. So ends this day

Tuesday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup> 1883.

this Day fine weather employed in received from  
Lottie Beard & Shook head casks And provisions  
and Shook so ends this day

Wednesday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup> 1883

This day fine weather employed in hoisting Shocks on shore gun in the heard in receiving Shocks and prizes on board So ends this day -

Our new cook went to duty today in the galley.



74. Remarks on Board Bark Sundeen

Thursday Oct 4<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day fine weather Coopers employed in setting up casks. At 3 p m. bark mattie potis arrived 200 bbls H.B. latter part nothing of note ends

Friday Oct 5<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day fine weather cooper employed in setting up Shooks. received all the provisions from Lottie heard. Bark pioneer arrived today. 200 bbls. At Back oil this season so ends.

Saturday Oct 6<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day fine weather Coopers employed in setting up casks latter part received 2 cords wood from bark pioneer so ends the day

Sunday Oct 7<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day fine weather one watch on shore for A run Middle and latter part nothing of note. At dark watch came on board. All but Philip I think he is deserted so ends this day.

Monday Oct 8<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day fine weather employed in breaking out oil. At 4 ocl p m Shift 5 casks oil pr Lottie heard 1004 Gals. Philip still missing so ends the day

Tuesday Oct 9<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day fine weather employed in breaking out oil Shift 11 casks oil to Day pr Lottie heard. Philip still missing. so ends this day

Wednesday Oct 10<sup>th</sup> 1883.

This day fine weather employed in breaking out oil and shipping pr Lottie heard. Shift 85 bbls to day so ends this day.

Thursday Oct 11<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day fine weather employed in breaking out oil and shipping Shift 60 bbls to day. They have caught Philip got in in goal.



G. W. J. Moulton Master

75

Friday Oct 12<sup>th</sup> 1883.

this day fine weather employed in shipping oil  
Shift 3500 Galls. Sperm oil. middle and latter  
part nothing of note so ends this day with us -

Saturday Oct 13<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day fine weather, employed in breaking out  
oil and shipping Shift 9 Casks to Day Middle and  
latter part nothing of note

Sunday Oct 14<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day fine weather one watch on shore on liberty  
middle part the same. latter part A fresh breeze  
At 9 p.m. liberty men came on board so ends this day.

Monday Oct 15<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day fine weather employed in shipping oil.  
At 11 A.M. got thru Shift 193 Casks Sperm oil  
19730 galls. 626 bbls. 11 galls. latter part cleaning out the  
lower hold so ends this day.

Tuesday Oct 16<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day fine weather employed in stopping ground  
teer and filling salt water Middle and latter  
part nothing of note so ends this day

Wednesday Oct 17<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day fine weather employed in filling salt  
water Middle and latter part nothing of note

Thursday Oct 18<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day fine weather At 10 A.M. water tank came  
A long side took 14650 galls fresh water on board  
At 5 p.m. Schooner Lottie heard got under way for home  
with 2340 bbls of oil so ends this day.

Friday Oct 19<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day fine weather employed in storing salt water  
and wood in fore peak coffer on shore setting  
up shooks Middle and latter part nothing  
of note

Shift 19730 Galls Sperm oil Br Lottie heard



## Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Saturday Oct 20<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day fine weather employed in storing water casks At 1 o'clock p.m. water tank came alongside At 5 left. took on board 3527 galls fresh water Middle and latter part nothing of note so ends.

Sunday Oct 21<sup>st</sup> 1883

this day fine weather. At 1 o'clock A. M. bark Sea Ranger boat came under the bow to steal men the capt fired several shots At the boat drove them off. At 8 o'clock A. M. called all hands aft. and took Antonio Thomas and Cales to De. Harros. clothes off in the cabin. At sundown called them aft and found they were missing. Supposed they have deserted during the day.

Monday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup> 1883

this day fine weather employed first part setting up casks. port on liberty. no crews of the 2 men that run away. latter part getting wood from Bk. Pioneer and painting ship. At 8 p.m. 5 of the wach came on board. so ends this day with us.

Tuesday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup> 1883

this day fine weather At 7 A. M. took water boat Alongside Starboard wach on liberty. took 2778 galls. fresh water from tank No. 59. latter part broke out pressions so ends this day

Wednesday Oct 24<sup>th</sup> 1883.

this day fine weather employed in painting ship and a number of other jobs. getting ready for sea middle and latter part nothing of note so ends this day.

Thursday Oct 25<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day fine weather. Employed in getting recruits on board this p.m. Middle part nothing of note At 6 p.m. Capt came on board with ship papers All ready fore sea  
so ends this day with us



G. W. J. Houston Master

77

Friday Oct 26<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day commences with fine weather. At 7<sup>th</sup> m. hove short made all sail hove the anchor of the latter and flected clear of the shipping. let go anchor under foot. Capt went on shore to get a man Phillip Diserter was Port last evening. At 2 ocl. p m Captain came on board with the man Philip. Took the anchor and went to sea with a fine breeze. At 5 p m anchors on the bow chains stowed. Mark heading N. W. by the wind under all sail. found one man stowed away from shore Capt made Agreement with the man to go in the ship for the voyage so ends this day.

Saturday Oct 27<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day fine weather and moderate breeze from Southard Mark heading to westward by the wind. At 7 A. M. all hands came oft and took a dose of salts. Saw a number of finliacks. At 7 p m Capt gave all hands dose of quinean so ends this day.

Sunday Oct 28<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day light breeze and fine weather Mark by the wind heading N. N. W. under all sail. Middle and latter part nothing of note. At 7 p. m. gave all hands dose quinean. ends Day. Lat. 08 48 S Long. 10. 04. 6

Monday Oct 29<sup>th</sup> 1883.

This day fine weather and moderate breeze from S. W. Mark heading N. W. by W under all sail. Employed in sheathing deck. Middle and latter part nothing of note so ends this day with us. Lat. Long.

Tuesday Oct 30<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day light. Southerly breeze Mark heading to the westward by the wind under all sail. hands, verbles employed about the ship. Middle and latter part nothing of note so ends this day. Lat. 08. 34 S Long. 07. 09 E



Wednesday Oct 31<sup>st</sup> 1883

this day light breeze and fine weather from S  
bark heading W.S.W. by the wind under all sail  
middle and latter part nothing of note Lat. 09.07 S  
So ends this day Long. 05.26 E

Thursday Nov 1<sup>st</sup> 1883

this day A fresh Southerly breeze bark heading  
S.W. by W. under all sail by the wind middle and  
latter part nothing of note So ends this day Lat. 10.30 S  
Long. 04.03 E

Friday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup> 1883.

this day A moderate S E breeze bark employed in  
washing ship bark heading S.W. by S. under all  
sail middle and latter part nothing of note  
So ends this day with us. Lat. 12.04 S  
Long. 02.48 E

Saturday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup> 1883

this day light Southerly breeze bark heading  
to westward by the wind hands employed  
in painting ship. middle and latter part  
nothing of note So ends this day Lat. 13.25 S  
Long. 01.07 E

Sunday Nov 4<sup>th</sup> 1883one man  
of duty

this day A moderate Southerly breeze bark  
heading S.W. by the wind under all sail middle  
and latter part nothing of note Lat. 15.01 S  
Long. 00.37 W

Monday Nov 5<sup>th</sup> 18832 men  
of duty

this day A fresh breeze bark heading S.W. by S.  
under all sail hands employed about ship  
middle and latter part nothing of note  
So ends this day with us. Lat. 16.30 S  
Long. 01.38 W

Tuesday Nov 6<sup>th</sup> 18832 men  
sick of  
duty

this day. A fresh S E breeze bark steering S.S.W.  
1 sail in sight bound to N.W. middle and  
latter part nothing of note  
So ends this day Lat. 18.41 S  
Long. 02.22 W



J. W. J. Moulton Master

79

one man  
sick of  
duty  
Wednesday Nov 7<sup>th</sup> 1883  
this day A first part light breeze bark heading  
S. S. W. under all sail. latter part light air from  
S. heading S. W. by W. ends day. Lat. 20.36 S  
Long. 03.07 W

one man  
of duty  
Thursday Nov 8<sup>th</sup> 1883  
this day first part A strong S. E. breeze with  
thick rainy weather bark heading S. W. by  
the wind Middle part the same latter part  
Clear weather strong breeze. Lat. 22.05 S  
Long. 04.27 W

one man  
of duty  
sick  
Friday Nov 9<sup>th</sup> 1883  
this day A strong S. E. breeze bark heading S. W.  
by the wind under all sail made new fly  
pile presents to day. Middle and latter part  
nothing of note so ends this day. Lat. 23.55 S  
Long. 05.10 W

one man  
of duty  
sick  
Saturday Nov 10<sup>th</sup> 1883  
this day A moderate S. E. breeze bark heading S. W.  
by wind under all sail. Middle part the same.  
latter part heading W. S. W. by the wind under all  
sail so ends this day with us. Lat. 26.03 S  
Long. 06.24 W

one man  
sick  
Sunday Nov 11<sup>th</sup> 1883  
this day A light S. S. E. breeze bark heading S. W. by W.  
by the wind Middle part the same. latter part  
A light air bark heading S. W. by the wind under all  
sail so ends this day. Lat. 27.43 S  
Long. 07.49 W

one man  
sick  
Monday Nov 12<sup>th</sup> 1883  
this day A light air from S. E. bark heading S. W.  
by the wind first part went to repair. set  
up pile and fly pile gies. Middle part calm. put  
out new starboard boat and took in the old one  
At noon A light air from northward bark steering  
S. At 3 ocl. p.m. went pile. At 6 o'clock p.m. A  
light air from the westward with light rain  
so ends this day with us  
Lat. 28.35 S  
Long. 07.56 W



80. Remarks on Board Bark Churchill

Tuesday Nov 13<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day a light breeze from N. S. W. hark heading S by E. by the wind under all sail middle part nothing of note latter part A fresh breeze. So ends this day Lat. 29.30 S Long. 06.48 W

Wednesday Nov 14<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A fresh breeze first part from S. W. hark heading S. S. E. At 5 o'clock A M. Tackel Ship and head S. W. by the wind. Middle part. latter part light Easterly breeze hark steering S by E. So ends this day. Lat. 30.40 S Long. 05.56 W

Thursday Nov 15<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day. A light air from Eastward hark steering S by E. At daylight unhooked for degalon sail and rehooked it also lower for topsail and bent them Middle part breeze from N. latter part A light westerly breeze steering S. S. W. Lat. 31.48 S Long. 05.07 W

1 man Friday Nov 16<sup>th</sup> 1883

still sick of duty this day A light breeze from N. W. steering S. S. W. unhooked upper maintop sail rehooked it 3 p.m. bent it middle and latter part nothing of note So ends this day Lat. 32.44 S Long. 04.57 W

Saturday Nov 17<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day. light air from northward steering S by W Middle part the same At 6 p.m. A school of black fish towards 4 boats At dark return without success. latter part calm weather So ends this day Lat. 33.22 S Long. 04.10 W

Sunday Nov 18<sup>th</sup> 1883

2 men Sick of duty this day first part calm weather At 5 A M. A light air from northward hark steering S. S. E. Middle part the same At 7 p.m. A pipe N. W. breeze changed the course to S by W. under all sail So ends this day Lat. 33.53 S Long. 03.26 W



J. W. J. Moulton Master

81

Monday Nov. 19<sup>th</sup> 1883

2 men  
sick  
of duty

This day A fine northerly breeze bark steering S. under all sail middle part foggy with light breeze. latter part A fresh breeze steering Ely. S. saw A number of humpbacks to day.

Lat. 35.23. S

Tuesday Nov 20<sup>th</sup> 1883

2 men  
sick of  
duty

This day. A fresh northerly breeze bark steering E. S. E. under all sail. Middle part nothing of note At 3 p. m. changed the course to S  $\frac{1}{2}$  E. So ends this day.

Long. 12.27 W

Lat. 35.06. S  
Long. 13. E.

Wednesday Nov. 21<sup>st</sup> 1883

2 men  
sick

This day A strong northerly breeze bark steering S  $\frac{1}{2}$  E. At 7 ocl A M. changed course to E. S. E. Middle and latter part nothing of note broke out beef & pork. ends.

Lat. 36.25 S  
Long. 13.10 E

Thursday Nov 22<sup>nd</sup> 1883

This day, A fresh southerly breeze bark heading S. E. by E by the wind middle and latter part nothing of note.

Lat. 35.45. S  
Long. 14.52 E

Friday Nov 23<sup>rd</sup> 1883

This day, A fresh southerly breeze bark heading E. S. E. by the wind one sail in sight. bound East. Middle part nothing of note. latter part moderate breeze. At 6 p. m. packet ship heading S. W. At sundown saw A large sperm whale going S. N. E. no chance did not lower so ends this day.

Lat. 35.36 S  
Long. 15.47 E

Saturday Nov. 24<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day. A moderate S. E. breeze first part heading E. N. E. At 7 A. M. packet ship heading S. W. by S. At 10.  $\frac{1}{2}$  A. M. large sperm whale was raised. At 12 ocl. noon lowered 4 boats 12  $\frac{1}{2}$  p. m. 2 boats fast. At 3 p. m. took whale along side commenced cutting sundown host of fore the night so ends this day with good luck.

Lat. 35.27. S  
Long. 10.17 W



82. Remarks on Board bark Sunbeam

Sunday Nov 25<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A light S.E. breeze At daylight commenced cutting. Middle part the same At 5 p.m. took the case on board and let it lay all night 7 p.m. started the works. A light northerly breeze so ends this day with us

Lat.  
Long.

Monday Nov 26<sup>th</sup> 1883.

this day first part fresh northerly breeze employed in boiling & haling case Middle part light rain latter part light breeze and clear from W.N.W. steering S.S.W. so ends this day.

Lat.  
Long.

Tuesday Nov 27<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day A light westerly breeze bark heading S.S.W. employed in boiling. At 8 A.M. A large Sperm whale was raised by H. Peters going to the westward toward 3 boats. At 11 A.M. 2 boats fast to A large S. whale. At 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  p.m. took whole alongside made in fast calm weather so ends.

Lat. 37.05 S  
Long. 10.18 W

Wednesday Nov 28<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day. Commences with A strong Northerly breeze At daylight commenced cutting At 9 A.M. Pulling strong one of the upper block straps parted knot of cutting employed in boiling & stowing down latter part thick rain & wether knot of boiling st down 1520 galls so ends this day.

Lat.  
Long.

Thursday Nov 29<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day Commences with A strong northerly breeze At 5 p.m. commenced cutting cut the head off and roled the bodie in let the head lay commenced boiling middle part the same latter part blocking strong bark under a close reef maintopace with A whales head fast alongside so ends this day.

Lat.  
Long.



J. W. J. Moulton master 53

Friday Dec 30<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day. more moderate At 7 A. M. from  
one sail commenced cutting the hiair broke the  
in sight stage At 7 p. m. got there with the case  
employed in hoiling A light breeze  
from N. W. So ends Lat.

Long.

Saturday Dec 1<sup>st</sup> 1883

this day. A strong N. W. breeze hark laying aback  
employed in hoiling and stowing down Middle  
part the same latter part more moderate At 7 p. m.  
made sail and steered S W by S. At 9 p. m. cooled  
down So ends this day.

Lat.

Long.

Sunday Dec. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1883.

this day A light westerly breeze with fog employed  
in hoiling & stowing down Middle and latter part  
fine weather hark heading S by E. At noon got there  
hoiling So ends this day.

Lat. 37.30.5

Long. 12.32.6

Monday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup> 1883

this day. A light westerly breeze hark heading  
W N W by the wind employed in stowing  
down oil Middle part strong breeze latter  
part wet foggy weather hark under short sail  
So ends this day.

Lat. 37.20.5

Long. 12.04.6

Tuesday Dec. 4<sup>th</sup> 1883.

A heavy  
gale  
from N. W.

this day first part A fresh breeze with rain  
hark heading W by the wind Middle part A  
heavy gale from N. W. At 10 A. M. more ship heading  
N. by the wind huroted for top staysail and mizen  
staysail repaired the same hark under for top & mizen  
staysail latter part the same. Lat.

Long.

Wednesday Dec 5<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day. Commences with A strong westerly breeze  
Middle part made sail more moderate latter  
part light breeze hark heading N W by the  
wind So ends this day.

Lat. 37.20.5

Long. 12.09.6



Sperm oil Thursday Dec 6<sup>th</sup> 1843

Set down this day A moderate northerly breeze dark squally S.W.  
202 lbs. 27 Gall. by the wind employed in storing down the last of  
the fair of 202 lbs. 27 Gall. Sperm Oil. Middle the same  
latter part A strong breeze Lat. 34. 52 S  
Long. 12. 15 E

Friday Dec 7<sup>th</sup> 1963.

This day A moderate westerly breeze hark  
 heading S. W. by the wind Middle part the  
 same latter part A fresh breeze with thick foggy  
 weather A C. P. M. packet ship heading N  
 so ends this day  
 Lat. 36.08 S  
 Long. 12.13 E

Saturday Dec. 8<sup>th</sup> 1883.

this day A moderate westerly breeze with light  
fog Middle part nothing of note bark heading  
N to N. N. E. by the wind. latter part light calm  
wether is ends this day.

Lat. 37.06 S  
Long. 11.24 E

Sunday Dec. 9<sup>th</sup> 1883.

this Day A moderate northerly breeze hark Steers  
W. under All sail Middle part nothing of note  
latter part A fresh breeze took in light sail  
So ends this day with us. Lat. 34. 55 S  
Long. 10. 35 E

new  
cutting Monday Dec. 10. <sup>th</sup> 1893

clock. Strap, this day first part. A fresh motherly breeze with rain  
new and fog. back heading W. employed about the  
Mizen Ship middle part fine weather. At 12 noon. About  
stay sail ship heading E. N. E. latter part bent new mizen  
stay sail. A strong breeze under short sail  
to ends this day. Lat. 37-54. S  
Long. 109-09. E

Tuesday Dec 19<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day first part A strong N. W. breeze back  
 heading N. N. E. under short sail At daylight  
 unhooked for sail and repaired it 10 A.M. went it  
 Middle part more moderate breeze ship heading  
 S. W. latter part light breeze  
 & ends this day.

Lat. 37. 22  
 Long. 10. 08 E



G. W. F. Moulton Master 85

English Wednesday Dec. 12<sup>th</sup> 1883

Ship this day first part moderate westerly breeze bark, Cape St heading N. W. by the wind. Middle part A gale  
winson with thick rain & wether bark laying to under A  
for top and mizen staysails heading N. E. latter  
part strong breeze no rain. At 6 1/2 p. m English Ship  
Cape Saint Winson past bound East Lat. 37. 34 S.  
Long. 10. 00 E

Thursday Dec. 13<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day first part A gale from northward bark heading  
N. N. E. At 9 A. M. more moderate more ship heading  
S. W. under close reef topsails & f courses middle and  
latter part nothing of note. Lat. 37. 44 S  
Long. 10. 06 E

Friday Dec 14<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day first part A moderate westerly gale middle  
part the same saw A carcass to day bark on different  
acks during the day latter part nothing of note  
so ends this day. Lat. 37. 34 S  
Long. 10. 19 E

Saturday Dec 15<sup>th</sup> 1883

2 Sails this day first part A strong westerly bark heading  
S. S. W. At 5 A. M. more ship heading N. N. W.  
Middle part more moderate. latter part light  
wether bark heading S by W. saw 2 sails to day bound  
E. so ends this day Lat. 37. 02 S  
Long. 10. 09 E

Sunday Dec 16<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day first part calm wether At 5 A. M. A fresh  
westerly breeze bark heading W by the wind under  
all sail. At 9 A. M. right whale was raised by  
1<sup>st</sup> officer J. S. Layton toward 4 boats At 11 A. M. one  
boat fast. A boat fouled over nothing & no body  
lost. At noon took whale to ship 2 p. m. commenced cutting  
bark got three more ship heading W. N. W. by the  
wind under lower topsails started the works  
so ends this day with good luck.

Lat. 37. 15 S  
Long. 10. 07 E



Monday Dec 17<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day light wether bark heading W. N. W. by wind employed in boiling At 6 A. M. right whale was raised by boat steerer Demingo C. Barros At 7 A. M. toward 4 boats At noon W boat struck a whale fast about 30 minutes iron came out lost the whale. At 2 p. m. boats came on board. Started boiling latter part light breeze from N. W. bark heading N. N. E. by the wind So ends this day

Lat. 37. 28. S  
Long. 09. 59. E

Tuesday Dec 18<sup>th</sup> 1883

This day first part light wether bark heading to westward employed in boiling At 12 o'cl. noon A right whale was raised by boat steerer Demingo C. Barros going quick to westward toward 3 boats and struck At 4 p. m. took whale along side commenced cutting & A. M. stop cutting started the work boiling So ends this day

Lat. 37. 20  
Long. 09. 43 E

Wednesday Dec 19<sup>th</sup> 1883.

this day fine wether At At day light right whale was raised by Eliger midler At 9 A. M. got thru cutting At 11 A. M. toward 4 boats At noon L boat fast to a whale At 4 p. m. lost in took the lines sounding lost 5 irons & drag one boat lines one hand lance At 4 1/2 came on board started boiling So ends this day with bad luck

Lat. 37. 38. S  
Long. 09. 40 E

Thursday Dec 20<sup>th</sup> 1883.

This day. Commences with fine wether bark heading on diferent tacks employed in boiling At 7 A. M. right whale was raised by H. Peter toward 3 times to day without success latter part A fresh breeze

Lat. 37. 48. S  
Long. 09. 47 E

Friday Dec 21<sup>st</sup> 1883

This day. A strong S. W. breeze bark heading N. W. by the wind Employed in boiling & stowing down Middle part the same latter part fresh moderate wind sail. noon got thru boiling So ends this day.

Lat. 37. 38  
Long. 09. 37 E



W.O.

S. W. J. Moulton Master

87

Stol down

119 bbls 10 Galls

Saturday Dec. 22<sup>nd</sup> 1883

this day Commences with light S.W. breeze bark  
working to westward under all sail Employed stowing  
down middle part the same at 4 p.m. finished  
stowing down the last of the fair of 119 bbls 10 Galls.  
At 6 p.m. saw A dead whale no good. Sundown short  
sail so ends this day with us.

Lat. 37. 35. S

Long. 09. 15. E

Sunday. Dec 23<sup>rd</sup> 1883

this day Commences with rainy weather from N.W. bark under  
short sail. Middle part A strong southerly breeze under A  
close reef main topsail for top & mizen staysails latter part  
more moderate so ends this day.

Lat. 37. 22. S

Long. 09. 22. E

Monday. Dec. 24<sup>th</sup> 1883.

this day first part light breeze from southward bark heading  
to eastward employed in braking out bent new fore topsail  
unbent spanker Middle part light air latter part calm  
so ends this day with us.

Lat. 37. 15. S

Long. 09. 32. E

Tuesday Dec. 25<sup>th</sup> 1883.

this day first part light breeze from the northward bark  
steering S.W. by S. At 6 A.M. left to the wind heading  
N.W. by W. by wind At 8 A.M. packet ship heading  
E. N.E. Middle part rainy weather. At 7 p.m. were  
ship heading W by N by the wind fine weather  
so ends this day with us.

Lat. 37. 30. S

Long. 09. 57. E

Wednesday Dec. 26<sup>th</sup> 18832 sails  
in sight  
Whalers

this day first part A moderate N.W. breeze bark  
heading W by the wind under all sail. Middle part light  
breeze 2 sails in sight. latter part light air from S.W.  
bark heading N.W. by W. ends day.

Lat. 37. 25. S

Long. 09. 23. E

Thursday Dec 27<sup>th</sup> 18831 sail  
in sight

this day first part A light S.W. breeze At daylight one sail  
in sight At 7 A.M. spoke bark Alice Knowles Middle  
part A fresh N.W. breeze with thick fog bark heading  
W.S.W. latter part heading to the northward  
so ends this day.

Lat.

Long.



88. Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Friday Dec 28<sup>th</sup> 1883

3 sails this day first part thick foggy weather middle part in sight clear 3 sails in sight latter part light breeze At 4 p.m. gained bark watermen 150 bbls. W. oil this season so ends this day. Lat. 37.00 S Long. 09.09 E

Saturday Dec 29<sup>th</sup> 1883.

2 sails in sight this day first part calm daylight light N.W. breeze At 10 A.M. gained ship mitton. At 11.4 A.M. capt came on board middle part A moderate breeze employed in scraping bone. At 4 p.m. kep. of E.S.E. Lat. 37.21 S Long. 08.52 E

Sunday Dec 30<sup>th</sup> 1883

this day first part light breeze At 2 A.M. left to the wind. At 7 A.M. more ship heading S.W. by the wind. latter part A strong westerly breeze bark under lower topsails & courses ends the day. Lat. 37.24 S Long. 09.47 E

Monday Dec 31<sup>st</sup> 1883

this day first part At fresh breeze bark cruising middle part employed in washing bone latter part A strong N.W. breeze At 6 p.m. more ship heading V.N.E. so ends this day Lat. 38.26 Long. 09.49 E

Tuesday Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1884

3 sails in sight this day first part A strong westerly breeze bark heading N. middle part moderate finished washing bone At 4 p.m. 3 sails in sight 11 valers latter part A light S.S.W. breeze bark heading W.N.W. low wind under all sail so ends this day. Lat. 37.32 Long. 08.52 E

Wednesday Jan 2<sup>nd</sup> 1884.

1 sail in sight this day first part light southerly breeze bark steering W.N.W. under all sail middle part Easterly breeze one sail in sight latter part northerly breeze At 6 p.m. gained bark Spauldon 5 months out 700 bbls black steering W so ends this day Lat. 37.35 Long. 07.45 E



G. W. G. Moutton Master 89

Thursday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup> 1884

this day first part light Notherly breeze bark heading to westward At 7 A.M. tackt ship heading E. N. E. by the wind latter part light breeze from northward So ends this day

Lat. 37. 30. S

Long. 08. 25. E

me sail Friday Jan 4<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part light Notherly breeze bark heading E. N. E. under all sail Middle part nothing of note At 4 p.m. a sail in sight kept off. A water boiling At 10 p.m. evening spoke bark Desdemonda So ends this day

Lat 36. 10. S

Long. 09. 47. E

Saturday Jan 5<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part light S.W. breeze bark heading to the northward. At 7 A.M. tackt ship to the westward middle and latter part nothing worth of note So ends this day

Lat. 35. 25. S

Long. 09. 50. E

Sunday Jan 6<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part. A fresh westerly bark cruising Middle and latter parts nothing of note. At 4 p.m. a ship in sight under heading to northward So ends this day

Lat. 36. 40. S

Long. 10. 05. E

Monday Jan 7<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part. A light breeze bark circling tack during the day. Middle and latter part nothing of note & ends.

Lat. 37. 06. S

Long. 10. 18. E

Tuesday Jan 8<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part. A fresh breeze bark circling tack during the night. Middle part nothing of note latter part kept off. E. N. E. evening kept heading S. S. W. breeze. Lat. 36. 50

Long. 10. 06. E

Wednesday Jan 9<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day. A light S.W. breeze. At 7 A.M. kept off to eastward employed in making out pressings. latter part calm So ends this day

Lat. 36. 47. S

Long. 10. 34. E



90. Remarks on Board bark Swallow

Thursday Jan 10<sup>th</sup> 1884.

one man This day first part light airs from N. W. bark steering  
of duties N. E. by E. At 5 o'clock a severe ship & steered S. W. by S.  
sick Middle part fresh breeze latter part light rain  
shows. At 7 o'clock P. M. Daniel Sullivan heading  
along some time came aft with the cooks and then  
to cut some one appeared to be out of his head  
put him in the sail pen fore safe keeping tonight.  
So ends this day Lat. 37. 14 S  
Long. 10. 52 E

Friday Jan 11<sup>th</sup> 1884

one man This day first part A moderate S. W. breeze bark  
sick heading to Southward Middle and latter part light  
breeze. At sundown shortened sail Sullivan ~~the~~ sick  
So ends this day Lat. 39. 35 S  
Long. 12. 01 E

Saturday Jan 12<sup>th</sup> 1884.

sick This day first part — light air from north  
bark heading to N. E. Middle part bark steering  
S. W. by S. Saw a number of finbacks At 6 p. M.  
2 sails Shortened sail & kept to the wind heading  
today in sight N. E. So ends this day Lat. 40. 24 S  
Long. 11. 57 E

Sunday Jan 13<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day first part A fresh breeze from N. W.  
bark heading E. N. E. At 7 A. M. kept S. W. W.  
Middle part thick rainy weather latter part  
clear steering N. E. At 7 p. M. shortened sail  
So ends this day Lat. 41. 05 S  
Long. 12. 39 E

Monday Jan 14<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day first part strong westerly bark heading  
to the northward under short sail Middle and  
latter part the same. Lat. 39. 34  
Long. 13. 08 E

Tuesday Jan 15<sup>th</sup> 1884.

2 sails This day first part A strong S. W. breeze At 7 A. M.  
today made sail & kept on N. E. by E. run until 2 p. M.  
shortened sail kept to wind heading S.  
one man So ends this day Lat. 35. 58  
sick Long. 13. 27 E



G. W. & Thornton, Master .. 91

Wednesday Jan 16<sup>th</sup> 1884.

Sullivan  
turned  
& duty  
This day first part A strong westerly breeze, bark  
heading to Southward under short sail. At 5 P.M.  
wore ship made sail & steered N.E. by N. under  
all sail with A light breeze middle and latter part  
nothing worth of note Lat. 37. 15. S  
Long. 13. 42. E

Thursday Jan. 17<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day first part light northerly breeze bark  
heading E. N. E. by the wind Middle part broke  
out squalls & water. latter part light westerly  
breeze heading N. N. E. Lat. 36. 06. S  
Long. 14. 38. E

Friday Jan 18<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day first part. A light westerly breeze bark  
heading S. by E. under all sail. Middle part S. W.  
breeze steering N. latter part southerly breeze  
So ends this day Lat. 33. 50. S  
Long. 13. 27. E

Saturday Jan. 19<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day first part light S. E. breeze bark steering  
N. E. under all sail Middle part the same latter  
part nothing of note one sail in sight  
So ends this day with us. Lat. 31. 36. S  
Long. 13. 57. E

Sunday Jan 20<sup>th</sup> 1884.

This day first part A light southerly breeze bark  
steering E. N. E. under all sail. Middle part nothing  
of note latter part A fine breeze At 7 p.m. saw  
A school of black fish. So ends. Lat. 30. 06. S.  
Long. 14. 33. E

Monday Jan 21<sup>st</sup> 1884

made  
the land  
This day first part A light southerly breeze bark  
steering E. N. E. At midnight steered S. E. daylight  
changed course to by N. Middle part light breeze  
At 5 o'clock land in sight S. W. Coast of  
Africa. At 7 p.m. shortened sail and left  
to the wind of shore heading W. S. W. by the  
wind. So ends this day Lat. 28. 19. S  
Long. 16. 06. E



92. Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Tuesday Jan 22<sup>nd</sup> 1884

Angras This day first part light air from S.W. bark heading  
Guntas S.E. At daylight - kept of N.E. under all sail land in  
S.W. coast sight calm. At noon A light S.W. breeze capt  
Africa went on shore with 2 boats to get a few potatoes  
At Angras Guntas S.W. C. Africa And found no  
inabundance. At 2 P.M. returned on board made  
sail heading N.W. latter part calm weather  
so ends this day Lat. 27. 43 S  
Long. 16. 23

Wednesday Jan 23<sup>rd</sup> 1884

This day first part - light calm weather At 4 A.M.  
A light S.W. breeze bark heading N.W. by  
but the wind. At noon kept of N.E. by N. A moderate  
breeze. At 7 P.M. changed course to S. by S. under all  
sail. so ends this day Lat. 26. 56  
Long. 14. 28

Thursday Jan 24<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day first part calm weather middle part  
the same At noon A light westerly breeze  
heading N.N.E. Sunbeam calm weather  
so ends this day Lat. 25. 55  
Long. 14. 25

Friday Jan 25<sup>th</sup> 1884

land This day first part - calm weather middle part  
in sight A light S.W. breeze bark steering N. under  
all sail At 7 P.M. changed course to N. by N.  
Clear weather with a fine southerly breeze  
so ends this day Lat. 24. 35  
Long. 13. 22

Saturday Jan 26<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day first part - A fine S.W. breeze bark  
steering N.E. by N. At daylight - steered  
E. N.E. At noon land in sight. At 7 P.M.  
came to anchor in 12 fathoms water with  
port anchor one mile of shore on the  
S.W. coast of Africa latter part A  
moderate breeze  
so ends this day Lat. 23. 10  
Long. 12. 11

Came to Anchor



G. W. J. Norton Master 23

Sunday Jan 27<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part light southerly breeze dark  
At anchor. At 5 A.M. got under way and steered  
to the northward At 10 A.M. calm. At noon light breeze  
At 2 1/2 p.m. came to anchor in Walwich bay  
in 4 1/2 fathoms water one mile of shore the harbor  
master came on board capt went on shore and part  
of the crew. Came in to get a few recruits if possible  
latter part nothing of note so ends this day with  
us—

Monday Jan 28<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part—Calm at anchor in Walwich  
bay At 8 A.M. capt and part of the crew went  
on shore. At 7 P.M. all returned but Philip  
so ends this day.

Tuesday Jan 29<sup>th</sup> 1884

this first part light calm weather At daylight  
A number of humpbacks in the bay toward  
all 4 boats and struck 4 whales took them  
all to the ship cut in 2. At dark set the pump  
started hoiling. the man Philip Stanch  
has not returned. he has deserted from the ship  
so ends this day.

Wednesday Jan 30<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day fine weather employed in hoiling At  
6 o'cl A.M. commenced cutting At 10 got three  
At 1 1/2 p.m. took the anchor and worked out  
the bay. At 6 1/2 p.m. came to anchor in 16 fathoms  
water with 30 fathom chain. calm weather the  
man Philip still appance so ends this day

Thursday Jan 31<sup>st</sup> 1884

this day first part light northerly breeze employed  
in hoiling At 8 A.M. took the anchor and went  
to sea without our man Philip Michelle part  
light airs cut a number of fish latter part  
calm weather lanch 15 miles dist 22.50  
so ends this day with us 14.20



94 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Friday Feb. 1<sup>st</sup> 1884

this day first part light baffling winds from the northward hark heading to southward & Westward employed in boiling At 10 A.M. got three boiling 40 bbls. H.B. oil. latter part light airs from N.W. so ends this day

Lat. 22. 12  
Long. 13. 45

Saturday Feb. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1884

this day first part calm wether At 6 A.M. 10. black saw school of black fish loward 4 boats and got 10. black fish middle part calm latter part light air from S.E. steering N.W. by W. so ends this day

Lat.  
Long.

Sunday Feb. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1884

H.B. oil this day first part A light Easterly breeze hark Ste down steering N.W. by W. At daylight commenced storming 44. bbls. 23 gal down oil 1409. Galls. H.B. oil At noon got three calm latter part light southerly breeze hark steering N.N.W. so ends this day

Lat. 23. 23  
Long 12. 25

Monday Feb. 4<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part A fresh breeze from S.E. hark steering different tacks during the day employed in boiling black fish At 4 p.m. got three 13 bbls. At 6 p.m. shortened sail.

Lat. 22. 54  
Long. 11. 09

Tuesday Feb. 5<sup>th</sup> 1884

B.F. oil this day A strong southerly breeze hark heading Ste down to the westward employed to day in braking out 13. bbls. 6 gal pressims and Ste black fish oil 416 galls. At sundown shortened sail.

Lat. 22. 00  
Lat. 10. 00

Wednesday Feb. 6<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day A fresh southerly breeze hark heading to westward last light made sail At noon about 8.03 hrs Cash bread 803 lbs. so ends this day

Lat. 22. 22  
Long. 09. 08



G. W. J. Moulton Master 95

Thursday Feb. 7<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part A fresh southerly breeze  
hark heading to the eastward At daylight made  
sail and steered of N. N. E. At noon left to the  
wind E. S. Sundown shortened sail for the night  
So ends this day Lat. 21.50  
Long. 09.55

Friday Feb. 8<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part A. fresh southerly breeze  
hark heading to eastward At daylight made sail  
steering of to the northward & westward to day  
At sundown shortened sail left to wind  
heading W. S. W. ends day. Lat. 20.52  
Long. 08.57

Saturday Feb. 9<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part A strong breeze At daylight  
made sail and steered of N. E. by E. Middle and  
latter part A strong breeze At sundown shortened  
sail left to the wind heading W. S. W.  
So ends this day Lat. 20.22  
Long. 09.01

Sunday Feb. 10<sup>th</sup> 1884.

this day first part A strong southerly breeze Middle  
part nothing of note At 6 p. m. Saw a School  
of black fish toward 4. boats at dark returned  
without success. took in upper topsails hark  
on different tacks during the day cruising  
So ends this day. Lat. 20.02  
Long. 08.24

Monday Feb. 11<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part light air from the south  
hark heading to the eastward middle and latter  
part A light breeze hark on different tacks during  
the day latter part heading to westward  
So ends this day Lat. 19.50  
Long. 08.07

Tuesday Feb. 12<sup>th</sup> 1884

over  
hauling  
blocks  
today  
this day light air first part middle part Calm  
& employed in overhauling blocks. latter part  
light southerly breeze heading W by wind  
So ends this day Lat. 19.50  
Long. 08.24



96. Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Wednesday Feb 13<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day first part A light southerly breeze  
middle part calm weather latter part A fine  
southerly breeze bark heading W. by S by wind  
under all sail. so ends this day. Lat. 19. 48  
Long. 08. 52

Thursday Feb. 14<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day commences with A moderate southerly  
breeze bark heading S. W. by W. by wind under all  
sail. middle part the same at noon about ship  
to eastward. At sundown took in light sails  
so ends this day. Lat. 20. 48  
Long. 07. 59

Friday Feb. 15<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day first part A moderate S. S. E. breeze  
bark heading to the eastward middle part  
the same At 10 A. M. tackt ship to S. W. by W.  
saw A number of bumpers to day latter part A  
strong breeze At 7. p. m. shortened sail wore  
ship to eastward ends day. Lat. 20. 30  
Long. 08. 20

Saturday Feb 16<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day A strong southerly breeze bark heading  
to the eastward At daylight broke out previous  
made sail and steered to by N. middle part nothing  
of note 6 p. m. shortened sail. wore ship to westward  
so ends this day Lat. 20. 00  
Long. 09. 08

Sunday Feb 17<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day first part A fresh S. S. E. breeze bark  
heading to S. W. under short sail At daylight  
made sail & wore ship & steered to N. E. under all  
sail. middle & latter part moderate breeze changed  
course to N. E. by E. so ends the day. Lat. 19. 00  
Long. 09. 45

Monday Feb. 18<sup>th</sup> 1884.

This day A moderate breeze bark steering N. E. by E. under  
all sail middle part A moderate breeze bark  
steering different courses during the day sundown  
shortened sail Lat. 16. 54  
so ends this day Long. 11. 13



G. W. J. Norton Master. 97

Tuesday Feb 19<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day first part A fresh southerly breeze  
same bark under short sail on different tacks during  
the night. At daylight made sail & steered S. S. E.  
land in sight At noon got up the cables and  
hauled the anchors. At 4 p. M. came to anchor in  
Grate Fish Bay in 12 fathoms water with port  
anchor. A moderate breeze breeze so ends this day

Wednesday Feb. 20<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day A light westerly breeze At 10 o'clock  
A. M. took the anchor and went to sea. Middle  
part nothing of note. latter part light S. W.  
breeze bark heading N. W. by W. by the wind  
under all sail so ends this day. Lat. 16. 28  
Long. 11. 38

Thursday Feb 21<sup>st</sup> 1884

This day first part light breeze bark heading  
to westward middle and latter part on different  
tacks during the day cruising. fine weather broke  
out water so ends this day Lat. 16. 25  
Long. 10. 47

Friday Feb 22<sup>nd</sup> 1884

This day first part moderate breeze middle  
part the same. latter part A fresh breeze  
bark on different tacks during the day  
cruising so ends this day. Lat. 16. 50  
Long. 10. 43

Saturday Feb 23<sup>rd</sup> 1884

This first part strong S. S. E. breeze middle  
part strong breeze. At sundown shortened  
sail bark on different tacks during the day  
cruising so ends this day Lat. 17. 20  
Long. 10. 27

Sunday Feb. 24<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day first part A moderate breeze  
At daylight made sail middle part nothing  
of note At sundown shortened sail. bark  
on different tacks during the day cruising  
so ends this day Lat. 17. 35  
Long. 10. 08



98. Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Monday Feb 25<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part moderate breeze bark under short sail heading to eastward At daylight made sail At 6 1/2 A.M. raised A spout to windward supposed it was sperm whale toward 3 boats and pulled to windward found out it was finback. At noon returned to ship middle and latter part strong breezes sunbeam shortened sail so ends this day

Lat. 17.24

Long. 10.18

Tuesday Feb 26<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part strong S.E. breeze bark under short sail daylight made sail middle part nothing of note. latter part steering S. by S. At sundown shortened sail heading to eastward saw a number of finbacks today so ends this day

Lat. 17.26

Long. 10.25

Wednesday Feb 27<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part A strong breeze bark under short sail. At daylight made sail and steered W. N. W. with A strong S. S. E. breeze under all sail middle and latter part more moderate so ends this day

Lat. 17.14

Long. 09.15

Thursday Feb 28<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part A fresh southerly breeze bark under all sail steering W. N. W. middle part moderate breeze broke out water latter part nothing of note At 7 P.M. kept off N. W. by W. so ends this day

Lat. 17.16

Long. 06.35

Friday Feb 29<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part A moderate S. E. breeze bark steering N. W. by W. under all sail first part broke out previous and slop Cask A light S. E. breeze. latter part nothing of note

So ends this day

Lat. 16.47

Long. 04.12



G. W. J. Houston Master 99

Saturday March 1<sup>st</sup> 1884

this day first part A light S. W. breeze bark heading N. W. by the wind under all sail middle part S. E. breeze light latter part light airs from S. E. bark steering W. N. W. At sundown hove to a large shark. did not get him. so ends.

Lat. 16. 15

Long. 03. 17

Sunday March 2<sup>nd</sup> 1884

this day first light airs from S. E. bark steering W. N. W. under all sail middle part moderate breeze with fine weather. latter part southerly breeze steering W. by N. under all sail so ends this day with us.

Lat. 16. 05 S

Long. 02. 33 E

Monday March 3<sup>rd</sup> 1884

this day first part light southerly breeze bark steering W. by N. under all sail middle part A fine breeze bark steering W. latter part changed the color to S. W. by W. under all sail A fine breeze so ends this day

Lat. 16. 50 S

Long. 00. 44 E

Tuesday March 4<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part A fine S. E. breeze bark steering S. W. by W. middle part the same. latter part nothing of note. At sundown shortened sail so ends this day

Lat. 18. 35

Long. 01. 15 E

Wednesday March 5<sup>th</sup> 1884

*Sail in sight* this day first part moderate S. E. breeze bark under short sail heading S. W. by W. wind daylight made sail middle part A fresh breeze bark heading S. W. one sail in sight latter part nothing of note.

Lat. 19. 35

Long. 02. 24 E

Thursday March 6<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part strong breeze bark heading S. S. W. middle part the same broke out water. latter part more moderate At 6 p. m. W. by N. W. under short sail

Lat. 21. 14

Long. 03. 18 W

so ends this day



## Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Friday March 7<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day first part A strong breeze from S. E.  
 track under short sail heading S. E. W. by wind  
 At 6 A.M. made sail and steered W. N. W.  
 Middle part squally repaired gale At noon left  
 to wind heading E. N. E. At 6 p. m. About ship  
 heading S. E. W. Shortened sail. Lat. 21. 24.  
 Long. 04. 44 W

Saturday March 8<sup>th</sup> 1884

Cash  
 Bread  
 509. 00

This day first A moderate S. E. breeze bark heading  
 S by W. by wind under short sail. At daylight  
 made sail. Middle part A fresh breeze At 10 A.M.  
 Rep of W. broke out previsms At 2 p. m. steered  
 N. At sundown shortened sail A moderate  
 breeze so ends this day Lat. 21. 38  
 Long. 4. 57. W

Sunday March 9<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day first part A moderate easterly breeze  
 bark steering N by E under all sail. Set middle  
 part the same At noon changed corse N. E. At  
 4 p. m. changed corse N. E. by N. breeze  
 the same. so ends this day Lat. 19. 30  
 Long. 5. 52

Monday March 10<sup>th</sup> 1884

land  
 in sight  
 Saint  
 Helena

This day first part Strong trades & squally weather  
 bark under all sail steering N. E. by E. middle  
 part the same A sail in sight At 1 o'clock p. m.  
 land in sight - Isle St. Helena latter part squally  
 Shortened sail left to wind heading E. N. E.  
 land lying N. 20 miles. Lat. 16. 38  
 Long. 5. 34

Tuesday March 11<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day first part A fresh breeze bark Cruising  
 of the island middle and latter part nothing  
 of note At 5 p. m. gained ship elyzer ad star  
 so ends

Wednesday March 12<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day moderate trades bark Cruising of the  
 island A number of sails in sight today  
 middle and latter part nothing of note  
 ends this day



G. W. J. Moulton Master

101

Thursday March 13<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day commences with moderate trades hark.

Cruising S & E the island land in sight. About 40 miles dist middle and latter part fine weather 2 sails in sight. broke out water At sundown took in light sails so ends this day.

Friday March 14<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day light trades hark. Cruising of St. Helena 2 sails in sight today middle and latter part nothing worth of note sundown took in light sails and heaved to eastward land bearing N. so ends this day.

Saturday March 15<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day fresh trades hark Cruising land in sight At 8 A.M. spoke ship Vega a clams

Middle part employed in washing ship latter part nothing worth of note 2 sails in sight sundown took in light sails so ends this day.

Sunday March 16<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day. moderate trades At 8 A.M. kept of fire the island At 4 p.m. capt. Went on shore hark of and in so ends this day.

Monday March 17<sup>th</sup> 1884

this fresh trades. hark of and on. At daylight got cables up bent the anchors. At 11 A.M. Came to anchor in Jamestown harbour latter part fine weather. Sayer a clams anchored also. so ends this day.

Tuesday March 18<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day strong trades employed in shipping oil Mr. Lk. Matheson Middle and latter part nothing of note

Wednesday March 19<sup>th</sup> 1884

Strong trades employed in shipping oil At 5 p.m. got three shipping oil About 13900 Gallons of whale oil latter part rainy

Came to Anchor at Helena



## Remarks on Board Sunbeam bark

Thursday March 20<sup>th</sup> 1884

Strong breeze employed in shipping oil. At 5 p.m. got three ship-throw 13920 galls sperm & whale oil. The cook went to the hospital today. Middle and latter part strong trades with rain so ends this day.

Friday March 21<sup>st</sup> 1884

Strong trades with rain. Employed in stowing the ground an filling salt water middle and latter part nothing of note so ends this day.

Saturday March 22<sup>d</sup> 1884

this day. light breeze with rain employed in stowing the ground & filling salt water middle part ship-throw 1150 lbs whale bone Mr. B. K. Kothleen. latter part nothing worth of note so ends this day.

Sunday March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1884.

this day fine wether one wach on Liberty middle and latter part nothing worth of note

Monday March 24<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day fine wether employed in breaking out and stowing after hole. latter part getting wood so ends this day.

Tuesday March 25<sup>d</sup> 1884

this day strong trades employed in stowing ship and filling salt water

Wednesday March 26<sup>th</sup> 1884

strong trades with rain employed in setting head gear and painting

Thursday March 27<sup>th</sup> 1884

strong breeze employed in painting ship middle and latter part nothing of note

so ends this day.



G. W. B. Moulton Master 103.  
Friday March 28<sup>th</sup> 1884  
strong breezes with rain employed about  
ship

Saturday March 29<sup>th</sup> 1884  
Strong breezes with rain first part took in  
100 Bbls fresh water middle part painting  
latter part nothing of note

Sunday March 30<sup>th</sup> 1884  
strong Breezes 1 watch on liberty middle and  
latter part nothing of note

Monday March 31<sup>st</sup> 1884  
fine weather employed in painting water  
fore the Schooner No 1 latter P. nothing of  
note

Tuesday April 1<sup>st</sup> 1884  
light rain showers employed in painting boats  
No Schooner as yet

Wednesday April 2<sup>nd</sup> 1884  
fine weather one watch on liberty. watch employed  
About ship. the cook went on liberty last night  
and has not returned yet absent 3 days without  
leaf hired John Smith to cook in his place

Thursday April 3<sup>rd</sup> 1884  
fine weather one watch on liberty cooper  
employed in setting up shooks middle  
part nothing of note

Friday April 4<sup>th</sup> 1884  
fine weather watch returned 2 men  
missing James & Nelson. Starboard watch  
~~Starboard~~ on liberty. employed in getting  
water to day



## Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Saturday April 5<sup>th</sup> 1884

fine weather port mach on liberty, mach employed on board about ship Jim and Nelson still spent without leaf

Sunday April 6<sup>th</sup> 1884

fine weather one mach on shore. 2 more men deserted to day. George Smith & D. Sullivan making 5 all told. Middle & latter part nothing of note

Monday April 7<sup>th</sup> 1884

fine weather employed in getting ready fore sea Middle part nothing of note. latter part Tiger went to sea

Tuesday April 8<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day fine weather Middle part getting crew on board At noon 7 men snipt came on board At 4 p.m. Capt came on board took the anchor and went to sea fore a few days waiting fore the Lottie heard to arrive. latter part bark heading to eastward. so ends this day

Wednesday Apr. 9<sup>th</sup> 1884

Squally weather with rain first part employed in stowing cables At 9 A.M. spoke bark A. K. Tucker Middle and latter part fine weather and fine breeze. At 6 p.m. about ship heading to eastward land bearing N. N. E. so ends this day

Thursday Apr. 10<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day a fresh S. E. breeze bark cruising of the island 3 sails in sight Middle latter part nothing of note

Friday April 11<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day strong trade bark cruising of the island 3 sails in sight whales bark on different tacks during the day broke out previsms

so ends this day with us

Took the anchor from the Lottie

April 8<sup>th</sup> 84



Saturday April 12<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day commences with strong trades hark off  
And in At daylight saw the schooner bound  
in. Rep of At 9 A.M. Capt went on board the  
schooner fore letters. Schooner 87 days on the  
passage. latter part hark off and on

Sunday April 13<sup>th</sup> 1884.

this day strong breezes hark off and on Middle  
And latter part nothing of note

Monday April 14<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day squally weather hark of the harbour took  
took A few articles on board from Lottie heard today  
latter part capt came on board brot one of the  
inseters. George Smith and ship 2 more men today  
our new forth mate came on board to day

Tuesday April 15<sup>th</sup> 1884.

this day fine weather hark of the harbour took on  
board some provisions to day also A new boat  
latter part stood off fore the night

Wednesday April 16<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day strong breeze with rain employed in getting  
of provisions & iter loads to day latter part stood off  
fore the night - so ends this day -

Thursday April 17<sup>th</sup> 1884.

Commences with strong trades employed in getting  
provisions from schooner Lottie heard At 4 p.m.  
got three provisions All on board. boat steered  
Downings went on shore with the Captain sick  
At dark stood off fore the night

Friday April 18<sup>th</sup> 1884

Commences with strong breeze with rain hark  
off and on employed in getting of wood from Lottie heard  
At 5 p.m. got three hark stood off shore

Saturday April 19<sup>th</sup> 1884

fine weather hark off and on employed in staining wood  
latter part Thomas Peters came on board hark stood off fore the  
night



106 Remarks on Board Bark Luncheon

Sunday Apr. 20<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day commences with moderate trades hark off and on Middle part nothing of note. At 6 o'clock p.m. Captain came on board all hands on board made sail & stood to the eastward So ends this day

Monday Apr. 21<sup>st</sup> 1884

Moderate trades. At 3 A.M. About ship to the southward Middle part employed About ship At noon About ship At 5 p.m. About ship to southward. land bearing N.N.W. About 20 miles distance got a number of Altitudes to day And found the chronometer 30 miles to the westward of St Helena. latter part moderate trades hark heading S.S.W. by the wind. so ends this day

Tuesday Apr. 22<sup>nd</sup> 1884

This day a fresh S.E. breeze hark heading S.W. by S. by the wind Middle and latter part nothing of note So ends this day

Wednesday Apr. 23<sup>rd</sup> 1884

Strong trades hark heading to the southward and westward by the wind. Middle and latter part strong breeze and squalls

Lat. 19. 10

Long. 7. 17. W

Thursday Apr. 24<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part strong trades hark heading to southward and westward. middle part rain squalls latter part hark heading to the southward by the wind So ends this day

Lat. 22. 09

Long. 8. 08

Friday Apr. 25<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part strong breeze hark heading to the southward by the wind broke out water first part Middle and latter part nothing worth of note So ends this day

Lat. 22. 55

Long. 8. 15

Saturday Apr. 26<sup>th</sup> 1884

first part moderate trades hark heading to southward by the wind Middle and latter part

Lat. 24. 40

light airs so ends this day

Long. 0 8. 08



G. W. J. Norton Master 107

Sunday Apr. 27<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day first part light airs from the eastward hark heading to southward under all sail. Middle and latter part nothing of note.

Lat.

Long.

Monday Apr. 28<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day first part. light airs from the eastward hark heading S by wind under all sail. At daylight took in W. boat to repair. Middle part calm. Latter part light airs from northward hark steering S. S. W. under all sail. So ends this day.

Lat. 28. 25

Long. 06. 53

Tuesday Apr. 29<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day first moderate N. W. breeze hark steering S. S. E. under all sail. Middle part A strong breeze changing over to E. S. E. latter part the same steering E by S. W. S. W. breeze under all sail.

Lat.

Long.

Wednesday Apr. 30<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day first part strong breeze and squally hark steering E. S. E. under topsails & courses. At 2 A. M. took in mainsail & upper topsails. Middle part moderate Gale with heavy rain & squalls from the southward. At 11. 12. A. M. Capt. went in L. Boat to get the sun. Ship rolled heavy. The After davie broke let the boat down. The Captain had a narrow escape. Stove the boat we saved every thing. At 3 o'cl. p. M. hove to on port tack under A. goos. ring main topsail. heading W. N. W.

Lat.

Long.

Thursday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1884

This day first part A gale from S. S. W. hark heading to westward under A. goos. ring main topsail. At daylight set main topsail. At 10 A. M. set lower fore topsail. At noon more moderate set fore sail. At 6 A. M. were ship heading S. E. by the wind. Capt and Cooper employed in fitting A new davie. Latter part moderating hark heading S. E. by S. So ends this day.

Lat. 28. 38

Long. 03. 01



Bent new mainsail

Friday May 2<sup>nd</sup> 1884

this day first part A strong southerly breeze bark steering S. E. by S. under lower topsails & fore sail Middle part bent A new mainsail & put up A new after L. boat davie And finished W. boat broke out water latter part more moderate.

Lat. 24. 02

Long. 01. 38

Saturday May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1884

this day first part strong southerly breeze with rain. At 7 ocl. A. M. put out W. Boat and took in L Boat to repair middle part fine weather. At sundown put out L Boat bark heading S. E. by E. under all sail.

Lat. 24. 15

Long. 00. 10 E.

Sunday May 4<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part light breeze from southward bark heading S. E. by E. by the wind. Middle part light airs. latter part light airs from S. W. bark steering S. E. under all sail so ends this day

Lat. 24. 30

Long. 03. 03

Monday May 5<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part light airs from S. W. Middle part calm painted S. Boat latter part A light air from N. E. bark steering S. E. under all sail so ends this day.

Lat. 26. 37

Long. 3. 41

Tuesday May 6<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part light northerly breeze bark steering S. E. under all sail middle part the same bent fly file & repaired it At 2 p. m. bent it latter part A fresh breeze from N. 4 sails in sight bound to westward. bark heading E. by N. by the wind under all sail.

Lat. 26. 35

Long. 05. 34

Wednesday May 7<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day A fresh northerly breeze bark heading E. N. E. by the wind under all sail Middle part employed in corking ship forward. 2 sails in sight latter part light northerly breeze bark heading E. by N. so ends this day.

Lat. 25. 17

Long. 07. 35

4 sails in sight



Thursday May 8<sup>th</sup> 1884

one sail in sight  
this day first part light northerly breeze hark head  
to eastward under all sail At 7 A.M. unbent foresail  
& main degalonsail to repair. middle part hark  
heading N.W. At 2 p.m. bent degalonsail. packed  
ship to E.N.E. by wind. At 3 p.m. A school blackfish  
loward 4 boats got 4 fish. latter part heading E.N.E.  
by wind. So ends this day.

Lat. 24.50  
Long. 8.41

Gained Friday May 9<sup>th</sup> 1884.

B.K. seine this day first part A light northerly breeze hark  
by the wind to eastward under all sail. Middle  
part heading to westward. 3 sails in sight one whaler  
At 2 p.m. bent fore sail. At 3 p.m. gained hark  
Seine 6 months out with 2000 S.O. 35.00 W.O.  
At 4.2 p.m. saw A large sperm whale going  
quick to westward. loward 4 boats mated with  
with B.K. seine saw the whale one rising no chance  
At dark came on board. So ends this day with no

Lat. 24.10

Saturday May 10<sup>th</sup> 1884

Long. 8.30

this day first part fresh N.W. breeze hark under all  
sail heading W.S.W. by wind. At 7 A.M. tacked  
ship heading N by wind 1 sail in sight employed  
in boiling blackfish oil. At noon got three 6 fls  
At sundown shortened sail to ends.

Lat. 24.20

Long. 8.00

Sunday May 11<sup>th</sup> 1884

one sail in sight  
one man  
sick with  
Fever.  
this day first part light breeze from S.W. & fine weather  
under short sail heading S. daylight set all sail & steered  
of E. until noon changed course to N.N.E. middle part  
light air and fine. At sundown changed course E.N.E.  
under all sail. So ends this day.

Lat. 23.55

Long. 8.27

Monday May 12<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part light S.W. breeze hark steering E.N.E.  
under all sail At 7 A.M. unbent lower fore topsail  
to repair middle part A fresh southerly breeze  
At 2 p.m. changed course to W by S. whaler shortened  
sail left to the wind  
heading W.S.W. So ends

Lat. 22.27

Long. 9.01



## Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Tuesday May 13<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part A fresh S. E. breeze bark under short sail. At daylight made sail heading S. W. by W. At 11 A. M. bent fore topsail. I unclent lower main topsail to repair. At noon wore ship & steered E. N. E. sundown shortened sail left to the wind heading E. by N. So ends this day.

Lat. 22.40

Long. 8.28

Wednesday May 14<sup>th</sup> 1884

First part A moderate breeze bark under short sail heading to eastward. At 7 A. M. kept of ship N. N. E. employed in sail making. At 3 p. m. bent main topsail. At 4 p. m. gained ship Eliza hadams latter part A fresh breeze So ends this day.

Lat. 21.35

Long. 9.20

Thursday May 15<sup>th</sup> 1884

first part fresh trades bark heading E. by N. Bred Middle part the same At noon tackt ship 722. bbs to S. W. 2 sails in sight whalers latter part A strong breeze At sundown shortened sail So ends this day

Lat. 21.12

Long. 9.15

Friday May 16<sup>th</sup> 1884

first part A fresh breeze bark steering N. under lower topsails At daylight left to wind heading S. W. broke out water. Middle part nothing of note. At 4 p. m. wore ship & steered E. under topsails and courses. So ends.

Lat. 20.53

Long. 08.06

Saturday May 17<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part fresh breeze bark steering E. At 10 A. M. wore ship & steered N. W. by W. in sight At noon left to the wind heading W. latter part A strong breeze from S. At sundown shortened sail one sail in sight whaler So ends this day with us

Lat. 19.54

Long. 9.07



Sunday May 18<sup>th</sup> 1884

Gained this day first part A fresh breeze bark cruising under short sail daylight made sail. At 10.00 A.M. sail in sight. At 1.00 p.m. arrived morning star latter part heading to westward sun down shortened sail so ends.

Lat. 20.05  
Long. 08.20

Monday May 19<sup>th</sup> 1884

first part fresh trades heading on western tack Daylight made sail. Capt employed in fitting A new boat middle part nothing of note latter part the same so ends.

Lat. 20.54  
Long. 07.01

Tuesday May 20<sup>th</sup> 1884

first part A fresh breeze bark heading W.S.W. by wind middle part nothing of note. At 4.00 p.m. Racket ship heading E.S.E. by the wind. so ends this day

Lat. 22.22  
Long. 05.26

Wednesday May 21<sup>st</sup> 1884

this day first part strong trades bark heading to the eastward middle part nothing worth of note Capt employed in fitting new boat. latter part strong breeze so ends this day.

Lat. 21.50  
Long. 07.17

Thursday May 22<sup>nd</sup> 1884

this day first part strong trades bark heading to the eastward by the wind. middle part nothing of note. latter part strong breeze 1 man sick of duty so ends this day

Lat. 21.06  
Long. 08.56

Friday May 23<sup>rd</sup> 1884

this day first part strong trades. middle part the same broke out water latter part strong breeze bark heading to eastward under short sail

Lat. 20.34  
Long. 10.23

Saturday May 24<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part strong trades bark heading to eastward 7 A.M. about ship to S.W. middle part more moderate latter part

Lat. 20.24  
Long. 10.55

the same so ends this day.



## Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Sunday May 25<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day first part A fresh southerly breeze bark heading S.W. by W. by wind. middle part moderate & clear weather bark under all sail. latter part nothing worth of note. so ends

Lat. 21. 22 S.  
Long. 09. 40. E

Monday May 26<sup>th</sup> 1884

Cash  
Flour  
12 Bags  
This part first part A fresh breeze bark by the wind heading W.S.W. each employed in bracking out this A.M. middle part moderate weather latter part nothing of note. so ends -

Lat. 22. 34  
Long. 08. 05

Tuesday May 27<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day first part A strong breeze N. 2. ocl. A.M. About ship to the eastward. Middle part nothing of note. At 6 p.m. tack ship to S.W. by W. by the wind. so ends this day.

Lat. 22. 58  
Long. 08. 17

Wednesday May 28<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day first part A fresh breeze bark heading S.W. by the wind Middle part the same. latter part more moderate. so ends.

Lat. 24. 13  
Long. 07. 05

Thursday May 29<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day first part A fresh S.E. breeze bark heading W.S.W. by the wind Middle part nothing of note At 6 ocl. p.m. tack ship heading E.S.E. by the wind latter part moderate.

Lat. 25. 52 S.  
Long. 05. 12. E.

Friday May 30<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day first part fine weather heading on easter tack At 7 A.M. tack ship to W.S.W. wakened provisions middle part nothing of note. latter part heading to eastward under all sail wind light so ends this day.

Lat. 24. 00  
Long. 05. 46

Saturday May 31<sup>st</sup> 1884

fine weather fine weather mark steering S.S.E. At daylight thick rainy weather Middle and latter part clear with strong breeze bark heading E.S.E.

Lat. 24. 55  
Long. 08. 45



Sunday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1884

this day first part At Strong S. E. breeze mark  
upheld short sail heading E. by S. wind. At daylight up  
N. E. by E. middle and latter part nothing of  
note. So ends this day

Lat. 24.48  
Long. 8.30

Monday June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1884

this day first part strong breezes from eastward  
mark steering N. E. by E. under short sail. At daylight  
upheld N. E. by E. middle part under all sail. At sundown  
look in light sails & after topsails steering N. E. by N.  
So ends this day.

Lat. 21.40  
Long. 8.42

Tuesday June 3<sup>rd</sup> 1884

this day first part At Strong S. E. breeze mark  
steering N. E. by E. under short sail. At 7 o'clock At N.  
left to the wind heading S. W. At 8 o'clock p.m. tack  
Ship to eastward latter part moderate breeze  
So ends this day.

Lat. 19.58  
Long. 8.00

Wednesday June 4<sup>th</sup> 1884

Bent  
Main  
Royal  
this day first part. A fresh S. E. breeze mark heading  
to the eastward by wind At 7 o'clock At N. kept off  
to the northward under all sail. Middle part moderate  
At 4 p.m. bent Main Royal. latter part light  
breeze under all sail steering N. Lat. 19.00

Long. 8.34

Thursday June 5<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part light breeze & fine weather  
mark steering N under all sail. Middle part  
nothing of note employed to day. repairing old mainsail  
latter part light. So ends this day.

Lat. 17.00  
Long. 7.58

Friday June 6<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part light breeze and fine weather steering N. by E.  
under all sail Middle part nothing of note At 1 o'clock p.m. unbent  
new main sail & bent old one. latter part employed in  
repairing old spanker. Looked out water to day  
At 6 p.m. changed course to N. E. under all sail  
So ends this day.

Lat. 15.15  
Long. 7.28



114<sup>th</sup> Remarks in Board Bark Sunbeam

Saturday June 7<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part - A fresh S. E. breeze bark steering N. E. under all sail. Middle part nothing of note At 2 o'cl. p. m. unvent new spanker & vent old one At 6 o'cl p. m. changed course to N. N. E. latter part breeze light so ends this day

Lat. 13.03  
Long. 8.16

Sunday June 8<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part. A moderate S. E. breeze bark steering N. N. E. under all sail Middle part nothing of note Saw a number of pinbacks to day. At sundown took in light sails. latter part steering N. E. — so ends this day.

Lat. 11.15  
Long. 8.22

Monday June 9<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part light S. E. breeze bark heading to eastward by wind middle part nothing of note latter part the same bark on different tacks during the day

Lat. 10.40  
Long. 8.54

Tuesday June 10<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day A light breeze bark heading to eastward by the wind under all sail. Middle part steering E. Saw pinbacks to day. At 6 p. m. kept of N. E. by N. so ends this day.

Lat. 10.28  
Long. 10.23

Wednesday June 11<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day A light southerly breeze bark steering N. E. by V. under all sail employed in making out this A. N. middle part employed in repairing old topsail bark steering E. N. E. At 2 p. m. unvent maintopsail & vent old one. latter part changed course to N. N. E. so ends this day.

Lat. 9.00  
Long. 11.00

Thursday June 12<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day A light breeze bark steering N. N. E. under all sail middle part employed in repairing topsail At 2 p. m. A sail in sight cut to the wind heading W. S. W. latter part nothing of note so ends this day.

Lat. 7.50  
Long. 11.17



G. W. J. Morison Master

115<sup>th</sup>

Friday June 13<sup>th</sup> 1884

Gamed morning star  
This day light breeze bark working to windward  
At 2 o'clock A No spoke bark, morning star with  
270 bows, whales alongside middle part broke out  
water Another sail in sight steering to northward  
At 6 p.m. gamed morning star bark under  
short sail so ends this day

Lat. 7.40

Long. 11.27

Saturday June 14<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day fine weather bark under short sail  
Employed in painting boats to day At noon  
Kept of N. N. E. saw School black fish one sail  
in sight At sundown shortened sail so ends this  
day

Lat. 7.18

Long. 11.04

Sunday June 15<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part light breeze bark heading to  
eastward under short sail At daylight Kept of  
N. E. by V. under all sail. middle part nothing  
of note saw a number of black fish latter part  
light airs so ends this day.

Lat. 6.51

Long. 11.12

Monday June 16<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part calm middle part light breeze  
bark steering E. N. E. hands employed in getting  
ready fore Chum packing At 4 p.m. land in  
sight W. Coast Africa. At 5 p.m. got up port chain  
and bent port anchor all ready to let go. bark  
steering in fire the land. At 11.12 midnight calm  
Anchor in 19 fathms water.

Lat. 5.33. S

Long. 11.36. E.

Tuesday June 17<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part calm at anchor At daylight  
A moderate breeze took the anchor and steered in fore  
Kalienda Captain went on shore trading At 12 o'clock  
noon came to anchor in Kalienda bay. 1 1/2 mile of shore  
in 4 fathms water with port anchor latter part  
light calm weather

So ends this day.

Came to anchor in Kalienda



126 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Wednesday June 18<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day calm weather At anchor in Kabeula At 8 o'clock A.M. all hands but 4 men on shore fore A run middle and latter part nothing of note of note At 6 p.m. recruits came on board so ends this day.

Thursday June 19<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day calm weather capt employed in trading middle and latter part nothing worth of note so ends this day.

Friday June 20<sup>th</sup> 1884

Left Kabeula with a light westerly breeze and steered to the northward down the coast middle part nothing of note latter part nothing of note light weather so ends this day

Saturday June 21<sup>st</sup> 1884

this day calm weather mark heading to northward under all sail middle part employed in in getting up cutting-gear At 6 o'clock p.m. came to anchor in 10 fathoms water about 5 miles of Loango bay latter part calm so ends this day.

Sunday June 22<sup>nd</sup> 1884

This day first part calm weather at anchor of Loango bay. At daylight got under way and steered to N.W. light airs middle part light S.W. breeze At sundown came to anchor in 8 fathoms water so ends this day.

Monday June 23<sup>rd</sup> 1884

This day first part calm daylight light airs from E At 7 A.M. 3 boats of cruising got under way. At 10 A.M. mate came on board sick with fever capt and forth mate went to Sam 2 P. Back to day going quick At 5 p.m. boats returned At 6 p.m. came to anchor in 15 fathoms water about 10 miles of shore so ends this day.



G. W. J. Moulton Master 287

Tuesday June 24<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part calm At daylight 4 boats of  
At noon A light S. W. breeze took the anchor  
and steered to the northward At 6 p.m. came to  
anchor in 9 fathoms water light calm weather  
so ends this day.

Wednesday June 25<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part calm At daylight 4 boats of  
at noon got ship under way. At 2 p.m. anchored  
again At 5 p.m. boats came on board without  
success. so ends this day.

Thursday June 26<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part light airs from southward  
At daylight 3 boats of got ship under way & steered  
to the northward At 5 p.m. came to anchor in 16 fathoms  
water boats came on board so ends this day.

Friday June 27<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part Calm daylight 4 boats of  
ship under way. At 11 A.M. came to anchor  
of Mayumba Bay in 15 fathoms water 5 miles  
of shore broke out water to day. 5 p.m. boats  
came on board no hump backs today light breeze  
all day so ends

Saturday June 28<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part calm daylight 3 boats of  
middle part thick rainy weather. latter part clear  
1 mile to day. so ends this day.

Sunday June 29<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part Calm At 7 A.M. 3 boats  
of 1 whale to day chased to day did not  
get fast At 3 p.m. boats came on board  
so ends this day.

The mate sick and of duty with Rheumatism



118. Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Monday June 30<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day pleasant with light airs 4 boats S.B. got  
At 2 p.m. took in to ship cut in in 2 boats of latter  
part nothing of note saw one steamer

Tuesday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1884

this day pleasant light breeze 4 boats of. saw and  
chased at 2 p.m. how boat struck and towed until  
10 p.m. got along side let in lay all hand turned in

Wednesday July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1884

this day pleasant with breeze finished cutting got the ship under  
way and fleeted about 5 miles to southward saw a number of  
whales to day.

Thursday July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1884

this day pleasant and good breeze 3 boats of saw and  
chased whales without success. Started hoiling at 11 A.M.  
and hoiling to night

Friday July 4<sup>th</sup> 1884 — A Great day somewhere

this day pleasant with good breeze 3 boats of employed  
in hoiling At noon finished saw whales chased At  
3 p.m. S.B. struck large whale at 8 p.m. took whale  
to ship let in lay all hands turned in

Saturday July 5<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day pleasant with breeze 2 boats of employed in  
cutting one sail in sight at 11 A.M. got three cutting  
at 1 p.m. started hoiling one steamer in sight boats  
saw nothing to day

Sunday July 6<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day pleasant light airs 3 boats of. employed in  
hoiling At noon boats came on board saw nothing  
At 6 p.m. cold down hoiling fore the night

Monday July 7<sup>th</sup> 1884

opened  
Cook  
Coke  
this day pleasant with breeze 3 boats at 7 A.M. started  
hoiling & looking out at noon got three hoiling  
saw one whale to day.



Tuesday July 8<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day pleasant with light breeze 3 boats of Capt and ship keepers employed in stowing down in main hatch at 4 p.m. 5 boat struck small whale at 8 p.m. took in alongside all hands, turned in so ends this day

H.B. oil Wednesday July 9<sup>th</sup> 1884

stow down 69. bbls This day pleasant with breeze 3 boats of. employed in cutting in at 8 A.M. got thru middle part employed in stowing down finished the last of the fair 69. bbls. so ends this day.

Mate Thursday July 10<sup>th</sup> 1884

Returned this day pleasant with calm 4 boats of. middle part light breeze Chased 2 whales. 10 day mate returned to duty today

Friday July 11<sup>th</sup> 1884

This pleasant with calm 4 boats middle part light breeze Chased to day, without success. Saw 3 boats to the southward

opened

Saturday July 12<sup>th</sup> 1884

22. bags This day pleasant with light breeze 4 boats of employed in boiling saw 2 whales to day Chased without success at 6 p.m. got thru boiling opened cask flour 22 bags.

Sunday July 13<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day pleasant with light breeze 3 boats Capt went on shore At 9 A.M. L. Boat went on to a whale shot with greener gun the iron broke did not get fast so ends this day

Monday July 14<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day pleasant and calm 4 boats of latter part light breeze saw nothing to day At 5 1/2 p.m. boats came on board so ends this day



120. Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Tuesday July 15<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day pleasant with light airs 3 boats of At 7 A.M. got under way and steered to northward Middle part fine breeze At 6 p.m. came to anchor in 13 fathom water. latter part calm so ends this day

Wednesday July 16<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day pleasant with calm 3 boats of took the anchor & steered to the northward At 6 p.m. came to anchor in 13 fathoms water 6 miles of shore so ends this day -

Thursday July 17<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day pleasant At 7 A.M. A light breeze 3 boats of took the anchor & steered to the northward Saw whales and chased At 1 1/2 p.m. L. Boat struck with green gun turned whale up 2 p.m. hauled in shore At 5 p.m. left the whale with one boat. the other 2 went to ship ship at anchor so ends this day.

Friday July 18<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day pleasant At 5 A.M. took the anchor and steered for the whale sent 3 boats hauled the whale up and towed to the ship at 10 A.M. whale along side. ship at anchor commenced cutting saved A very little of the blubber the sharks took it all. At 2 p.m. 3 boats of saw whales At 4 p.m. W. Boat struck at 8 p.m. took in alongside let in lay all night

Saturday July 19<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day pleasant at 5 A.M. commenced cutting At 7 got thru had breakfast 3 boats of At 9 A.M. S. Boat struck and line parted lost the whale At 10 A.M. commenced hoiling saw a number of whales today latter part 4 boats of at 7 p.m. cooled down hoiling  
so ends this day



Sunday July 20<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day pleasant A light breeze 4 boats of started  
hailing saw one whale today middle and latter  
part nothing of note. At 7 p.m. cooled down hailing  
so ends this day.

Monday July 21<sup>st</sup> 1884

this day pleasant 4 boats of saw whales. B. Boat  
ad. a. Chance did not get fast. employed in hailing  
at 4 p.m. got three hailing saw 5 whales. D. day  
so ends. Without success

Tuesday July 22<sup>nd</sup> 1884

this day pleasant with thick fog first part light  
breeze 4 boats of middle part clear saw 2 whales  
Chased without success latter part calm broke out  
water so ends this day

Wednesday July 23<sup>rd</sup> 1884

this day pleasant with light airs 4 boats of saw  
A number of whales middle part going quick no change  
At 5 p.m. L. Boat struck. At 7 p.m. took whale  
alongside & let him lay. so ends this day

Thursday July 24<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day pleasant with light airs At 5 A.M.  
commenced cutting. 2 boats off. At 8 A.M. got  
three. middle part 4 boats of sundown boats  
returned so ends this day

Friday July 25<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day pleasant 3 boats of got ship under way and  
steered to the northward saw 2 whales Chased. at  
12 noon W. Boat struck whale sunk could not get him  
up let him lay on the bottom all night bark came  
to anchor in 19 fathom water 3 boats of cruising  
one boat at anchor with the whale one mile  
to windward of the ship latter part nothing  
of note

so ends this day



Saturday July 26<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day Pleasant & 4 boats of tried to haul the whale up but couldnt let im lay saw 4 whales no chance commenced hoiling At 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> p m boats returned without success. one boat stayed with the sunken whale so ends this day

Sunday July 27<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day Pleasant and calm 4 boats of. At 11 A.M. the sunken whale came up towed in to ship At 1 p.m. commenced cutting and hoiling At 4 p.m. got three set the track hoiling so ends this day.

Monday July 28<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day calm 3 boats of employed in hoiling At 8 A.M. took the anchor & steered to northward At 5 p.m. boats returned without success At 6 p.m. got three hoiling 75 bbls sundown let go anchor in 9 fathms water 5 miles of shore so ends this day

Tuesday July 29<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day calm with thick fog first part 3 boats of. took the anchor and steered to the northward Capt employed in stowing down 60 bbls latter part A moderate breeze saw 7 whales today going quick no wind 4 p.m. boats returned without success. At 8 p.m. came to anchor in 13 fathms water so ends

Wednesday July 30<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part light with thick fog At 8 A.M. took the anchor and steered to northward latter part Clear At 6 p.m. 3 boats fast to 3 whales At midnight 2 whales alongside the other whale to windward could not get in to the ship the sharks came and eat the whale up during the night 2 boats of all night



G. W. f Moulton Master

123

Thursday July 31<sup>st</sup> 1884

this day pleasant first part boats came on board  
At noon commenced cutting At 6 got three 2 whales  
no boat of today back at anchor in 10 fathoms  
water so ends this day

Friday Aug 1<sup>st</sup> 1884

this day A fresh breeze 3 Boats of first part started  
hoiling saw 2 whales chased did not get fast  
At 5 p.m. saw A cow and calf At 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> p.m.  
L. Boat struck At 10 p.m. took whale alongside  
At 11. set the wack hoiling. let the whale lay all  
night. so ends this day

Saturday Aug 2<sup>nd</sup> 1884

this day pleasant weather all hands employed  
in cutting and hoiling At 4 p.m. got three  
latter part light breeze & clear weather At 7 p.m.  
set the wack hoiling

Saturday Aug 3<sup>rd</sup> 1884

this day pleasant with A fresh breeze 4 boats of  
cruising ship keepers employed in hoiling. saw  
3 whales chased without success sundown came  
on board set the wack hoiling so ends this day

Sunday Aug 4<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day pleasant 3 boats of employed in hoiling  
and stowing down stowed down 75 bbls. At  
5 p.m. got three hoiling boats came on board  
without success saw 4 whales today  
so ends this day

Tuesday Aug 5<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day pleasant with A fresh southerly breeze  
3 boats of took the anchor and work the ship  
to windward saw A number of whales to  
day but no chance to strike latter part light  
breeze At 6 p.m. came to anchor in 10 fathoms  
water so ends this day



124 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Wednesday Aug 6<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day A fresh breeze 3 boats of Capt & second mate employed in stowing down. At 9 o'clock A. M. St. boat struck a whale At 10 A. M. lost in iron came out. latter part thick and rainy 5 p. m. boats came on board so ends

Thursday Aug 7<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day A strong breeze 4. boats of saw 2. whales. chased L. Boat went on but did not get fast. fore chance latter part nothing of note so ends this day.

Friday Aug. 8<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day A moderate breeze 3 boats of, took the Anchor and steered to the northward saw a number of whales chased and darted but did not get fast. At 5 p. m. boats came on board At 6 o'clock came to anchor of Camerlay in 12 fathoms water about 3 miles of shore

Saturday Aug 9<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day Pleasant with A moderate breeze at daylight A number of whales in sight toward 3 boats and chased got the ship under way At 10 1/2 A. M. B. Boat struck a whale in a gum of five whale run of shore the other boats did not get up to the fast boat. At 1 1/2 p. m. cut the line and let the whale go could not kill him. latter part back steering to the northward under all sail so ends this day.

Sunday Aug 10<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day A fresh breeze bark steering to the northward under all sail. At daylight of Cape Lopez stood in Cape Lopez shore in to the bay At 10 A. M. Capt went on shore At 4 p. m. Capt came on board kept to the northward



G. W. J. Moulton Master

125

Monday Aug 11<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day pleasant bark steering to the northward  
At 7 A.M. 4 boats of A fresh breeze saw one whale  
cow and calf At Boat started did not get fast  
Chased all day At 6 p.m. came on board  
At 8 o'clock p.m. Came to anchor in 12 fathoms  
water so ends this day

Tuesday Aug 12<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day pleasant with A fresh breeze daylight  
2 boats of took the anchor and worked to the  
northward middle part 4 boats of saw A number  
of whales to day A sun down came on board  
without success At 7 p.m. came to anchor  
in 13 fathoms water so ends this day

Wednesday Aug 13<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day pleasant with A strong breeze daylight  
2 boats of took the anchor I sent the other 2 boats  
of saw whales chased without success at 3 p.m.  
came to anchor W of Carisco island one mile  
in 7 fathoms water boats came on board capt  
went on shore so ends this day

Thursday Aug 14<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day pleasant with A moderate breeze 6 p.m. 2 boats  
of took the anchor middle part 4 boats of cruising  
saw A number of whales going quick towards  
no chance sun down boats came on board At 8 p.m.  
came to anchor in 13 fathoms water so ends this day

Friday Aug 15<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day pleasant first part 6 A.M. 4 boats of took the  
Anchor and steered to the northward saw A number of  
whales chased and started but did not get fast  
At 2 p.m. capt went on shore and got A few  
potatoes and plantains At 5 p.m. bark came to anchor  
in 9 fathoms water about 3 miles of shore  
so ends this day



## Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Saturday Aug 16<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day A strong breeze 4 boats of cruising saw  
A number of whales Chased At 3 p.m. W. Boat struck  
At 5 p.m. turned the whale up. got the ship  
under way, and came to anchor in 15 fathms water  
At 9 p.m. took the whale alongside let him lay  
so ends this day

Sunday Aug 17<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day A strong breeze 2 boats of At 7 A.M.  
Commenced cutting At noon got three latter  
part 4 boats of saw A number of whales  
Chased At 3 p.m. L. Boat struck A whale  
loose whale got foul in the line & hauled  
the iron out lost him so ends

Monday Aug. 18<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day pleasant 4 boats of commenced hoiling  
saw A number of whales Chased At 5 p.m.  
W. Boat went on to A whale and mist him  
At dark came on board set the wach hoiling  
so ends this day

Tuesday Aug 19<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day fine wether light breeze 4 boats of  
saw A number of whales Chased At 11 A.M.  
L. Boat went on to 2 large whales mist with  
the first iron, and struck with second iron shot  
wreck east of and lost the whale At 4 p.m.  
L. Boat went on again did not get fast  
6 p.m. came on board got three hoiling 40 bbls  
so ends this day

Wednesday Aug. 20<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part thick rainy weather At 10 A.M.  
cleared up toward 4 boats of saw A number of  
whales Chased without success capt employed  
in stowing down latter part fine weather  
so ends this day



Thursday Aug 21<sup>st</sup> 1884

this day first part A strong breeze At 10 A.M. took the anchor and worked to windward. Middle part more moderate souward 2 boats at 1 p.m. at 1 1/2 p.m. L Boat struck small whale At 2 1/2 p.m. came to anchor in 8 fathms water took whale alongside commenced cutting 2 boats off at dark got three fine weather so ends this day

Friday Aug 22<sup>nd</sup> 1884

this day pleasant 4 boats of saw nothing first At 3 p.m. saw 2 whales. S. Boat struck also the capt toward 5<sup>th</sup> boat and struck a small whale got stove cut line boat full of water At 6 p.m. took S. Boats whale alongside fine weather so ends this day.

Saturday Aug 23<sup>rd</sup>

this day pleasant with A moderate breeze At 4 A.M. commenced cutting At 6 1/2 A.M. toward 3 boats saw whales. At 8 1/2 A.M. B. Boat struck 50 bbl whale At 11 A.M. whale turned up well of shore took the anchor and stood off shore At 6 p.m. took whale alongside and stood in shore under all sail At 10 A.M. commenced boiling but had to stop trye got cracked the capt had to set A new pot. latter part fine weather so ends.

Sunday Aug 24<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day pleasant At 2 A.M. came to anchor in 6 fathms water At 3 A.M. started boiling At 6 A.M. commenced cutting and boiling At 2 p.m. got three cutting At 5 p.m. set the mach boiling so ends this day

Monday Aug 25<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day pleasant employed in boiling At At daylight 3 boats cruising saw nothing to day on steamer sundown came on board 7 p.m. set the mach boiling so ends this day



128 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Tuesday Aug 26<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day pleasant with A moderate breeze employed in boiling At daylight 3 boats of At & A. M. L. Boat struck A small whale At noon took whale along side sent 2 boats of At 3 p m commenced cutting At dark got three At 5 p m W Boat struck A cow and calf whale sunk one boat came on board one stayed by the whale all night

Wednesday Aug 27<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day pleasant A moderate breeze At 3 1/2 A M Called all hands toward away the boats and to the whale hauled in up at noon took in alongside At 3 p m commenced cutting boiling and storing down At 4 stoped fore the night set the mach boiling so ends this day

Thursday Aug 28<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part thick rainy weather 2 boats of the best employed in cutting At 11 A M got three latter fine clear weather saw one whale cow and calf going quick to windward no chance at dark came on board set the mach boiling so ends this day

Friday Aug 29<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part thick rainy weather employed in boiling and storing down; 3 boats of crusing latter part clear weather saw nothing to day so ends this day

Saturday Aug 30<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day pleasant 3 boats of Crusing ship keepers employed in storing down; saw one whale today finished storing the last of the seasons work of 465 bbls A Back oil. latter part A fresh breeze. All ready fore sea so ends this day



G. W. J. Moulton Master 129

Sunday Aug 31<sup>st</sup> 1884

Left the Coast  
This day first part pleasant with a moderate breeze from S. S. E. At 6 A. M. took the anchor made all sail heading S. W. by the wind At 1 p. m. about ship heading S. S. E. At 5 p. m. tacked ship to the westward latter part a strong breeze under all sail. So ends this day.

Monday Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 1884

This day first part a strong breeze from southward bark heading S. W. by S. by the wind under all sail Cooper employed in <sup>mopking</sup> boat mast middle part nothing of note. At 2 p. m. about ship heading S. S. E. by the wind under all sail latter part moderate So ends this day.

Lat.  
Long.

Tuesday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> 1884

This day first part a fresh breeze bark heading S. S. E. by the wind At 3 A. M. tacked ship heading to the westward under all sail: employed in mashing ship to day middle and latter part fine weather At 6 p. m. land in sight island Saint Thomas at sundown bearing S. W. dist 15 miles bark heading W by the wind So ends this day.

Lat.

Wednesday Sept 3<sup>rd</sup> 1884

Long.

This day first part a strong breeze bark heading S. S. E. by the wind under all sail mach employed about ship middle and latter part nothing of note. So ends this day.

Lat.

Long.

Thursday Sept 4<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day first part a strong breeze bark bark on different tacks during the night middle part moderate At 7 o'clock p. m. tacked ship heading W. S. W. by the wind under all sail latter part moderate breeze So ends this day.

Lat.

Long.



130 Remarks on Board Bark *Sunchem*

Friday Sept 5<sup>th</sup> 1884  
 this day A light breeze bark heading S. E. by  
 the wind At 3 ocl. A. M. about Ship heading  
 to the westward under all sail by the wind  
 middle part saw 5 humpbacks. going quick to  
 S. W. latter part light breeze broke out water  
 so ends this day Lat. 1. 2. N.  
 Long. 7. 53. E.

Saturday, Sept. 6<sup>th</sup> 1884  
 this day. first part light breeze bark heading  
 to the westward by the wind under all  
 sail. middle and latter part A fine breeze  
 saw A number of Blackfish to day Lat. 1. 05

Sunday Sept 7<sup>th</sup> 1884 Long. 6. 23  
 this day first part A light breeze bark  
 heading to the westward under all sail  
 At 3 o'clock A. M. land in sight island of  
 Anolon. At 7 A. M. came to anchor in 10  
 fathoms water. At 9 A. M. all 4 boats of cruising  
 for humpbacks. saw one cow and calf did  
 not get her. sundown came on board  
 so ends this day. 2. 02. S

Monday. Sept 8<sup>th</sup> 1884  
 this day pleasant At 7 A. M. 3 boats of cruising  
 left the rest employed in getting wood At noon  
 Anolon got three. boats saw nothing to day At 3 1/2  
 p. M. boats came on board. At 4 p. M. took  
 the anchor. At 6 p. M. all clear bark heading  
 W. S. W. under all sail by the wind  
 so ends this day.

Tuesday Sept 9<sup>th</sup> 1884  
 this day first part a moderate breeze  
 bark heading W. by S. by the wind under  
 all sail middle and latter part A  
 strong breeze bark heading W. by wind  
 so ends this day Lat. 2. 04. S  
 Long. 3. 45



G. W. J. Moulton Master 187

Wednesday Sept 10<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part A fresh hark heading to the westward under all sail at 1 o'clock  
p.m. saw a school of black fish toward  
all 4 boats but did not get fast. 2 came  
on board braced forward and stood to west  
So ends this day

Lat. 2.45

Long. 2.28

Thursday Sept 11<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part A moderate breeze hark  
heading W.S.W. by the wind under all sail  
put up new fore lifts strip and served fore  
pennants middle and latter part nothing  
of note so ends this day

Lat. 3.26

Long. 00.52 E

Friday Sept 12<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part A fresh breeze hark  
heading S.W. by the wind under all sail  
middle and latter part light breezes.  
So ends this day

Lat. 4.24

Long. 00.11 W

Saturday Sept 13<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part squally hark heading  
S.W. to S.S.W. by the wind under all sail middle  
part moderate. latter part A fresh breeze heading  
the same. so ends this day.

Lat. 5.44

Long. 1.18

Sunday Sept 14<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part A fresh breeze and squally  
hark heading S.W. by the wind under all sail  
middle and latter part nothing of note  
so ends this day

Lat. 7.16

Long. 2.02

Monday Sept 15<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first light baffling winds hark heading  
to S.W. under all sail. middle part calm  
latter part A light breeze hark heading  
S.W. by the wind

Lat. 7.56

Long. 2.43



## Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Tuesday Sept 16<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part light calm weather  
At 7 o'clk A.M. A light S.E. breeze hark by  
the wind heading S.W. under all sail  
middle & latter part the same  
so ends this day.

Lat. 8.37

Long. 3.09

Wednesday Sept 17<sup>th</sup> 1884

Cash bread this day first part light trades hark by the  
738. the wind S.W. under all sail middle part nothing  
of note. latter part broke out water and  
bread. so ends

Lat. 9.40

Long. 4.06

Thursday Sept 18<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part light breeze and squally  
hark heading S.W. by the wind all sail set  
middle part nothing of note. latter part  
A moderate breeze with rain squalls hark  
heading S.W. by S. so ends -

Lat. 10.54

Long. 4.42

Friday Sept 19<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part A moderate breeze with  
rain squalls. middle part light breeze later  
part light airs and nothing worth of note  
so ends this day

Lat. 11.58

Long. 5.04

Saturday Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part A moderate breeze hark  
heading to the southward under all sail  
middle part A fresh breeze with squalls  
latter part strong trades and squally  
so ends this day

Lat. 13.26

Long. 5.22

Sunday Sept 21<sup>st</sup> 1884

this day first part A strong breeze  
hark heading S by W. by the wind under  
all sail middle part squally. latter  
part more moderate so ends this day

Lat. 15.07

Long. 4



G. W. J. Houlton Master. 133

Monday Sept 22<sup>nd</sup> 1884

This day first part A strong breeze and squally  
At daylight land in sight got the cables up  
and bent the anchors. At 10 o'clock A.M. came  
to anchor in Jamestown harbour in 15 fathoms  
water. latter part nothing of note or ends

Tuesday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup> 1884

This day pleasant all hands employed in  
making out oil and a number of other jobs

Wednesday Sept 24<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day pleasant employed in making out and  
shipping oil pr. Lottie heard. 8521 Gall. today  
latter part nothing of note

Thursday Sept 25<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day pleasant employed in shipping oil pr.  
Lottie Beard Middle and later part nothing  
worth of note. Sent George Smith sea man to  
hospital

Friday Sept 26<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day pleasant At 9 A.M. finished the oil all on  
board Lottie heard 511 bbls H.B. oil. At noon  
Bark at tucker with 140 S.O. 120 H.B. oil this  
noon. Middle part employed in setting  
up cask getting ready to stow back.

Saturday Sept 27<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day A strong breeze hands employed in  
washing ship and other jobs. at 8 A.M. ship blyer  
adams came to anchor 350 bbls S. oil this cruise

Sunday Sept 28<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day pleasant all hands on liberty Middle and  
later part nothing of note

Monday Sept 29<sup>th</sup> 1884

pleasant all hands on board employed in filling salt  
water and painting ship

Larned Jackson & Helena



134 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Tuesday Sept 30<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day pleasant with light rain all hands employed in setting up shooks and filling salt water & getting wood from Lottie heart. 3 men absent without leave Steve Henry Toby Corber and Richard

Wednesday Oct 1<sup>st</sup> 1884

This day pleasant employed in painting ship and other jobs

Thursday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup> 1884

This day pleasant employed in painting ship and other jobs.

Friday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup> 1884

This day pleasant employed in stowing cask fore water & other jobs.

Saturday Oct 4<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day pleasant employed in taking water today and a number of other jobs.

Sunday Oct 5<sup>th</sup> 1884

This pleasant through and nothing of note

Monday Oct 6<sup>th</sup> 1884

Cash  
Sugar  
300.00  
This day pleasant all hands on board employed in taking provisions on board

Tuesday Oct 7<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day pleasant all hands employed in stowing provisions and other jobs one man on liberty

Wednesday Oct 8<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day pleasant one man on liberty latter part taking water



G. W. J. Moulton Master 135

Thursday Oct 9<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day pleasant all hands employed about  
S. & Middle and latter part nothing worth  
of note

Friday Oct 10<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day pleasant employed in getting ready  
for sea

Saturday Oct 11<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day pleasant Capt discharged 2 men  
Sick George Smith & Wad. one man.  
Discharged Tom Whiteman Shift 3 in  
their place. At 5 p.m. took the anchor  
and went to sea until Monday.  
So ends

Sunday Oct 12<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day pleasant hark of and on Middle  
And latter part nothing worth of note  
So ends this day

Monday Oct 13<sup>th</sup> 1884

this A fresh breeze hark of and on at 5 p.m.  
all hands on board made sail and stood to  
the S. S. W. by the wind also B. Tucker & Falcon  
So ends this day

Tuesday Oct 14<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day A strong breeze hark heading  
S. S. W. by the wind 2 sails in sight middle  
and latter part nothing of note Lat. 17. 43 S  
Long. 6. 50 W

Wednesday Oct 15<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day A strong breeze from S. E. hark  
heading S. S. W. by the wind one sail  
in sight middle and latter part the same  
So ends this day

Lat. 12. 04  
Long. 2. 02

Left - Off Helena



136 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Thursday Oct 16<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day first part A strong breeze bark heading S.S.W. by the wind, middle part the same latter part more moderate bark heading the same so ends this day.

Lat. 20.46

Long. 7.07

Friday Oct 17<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day first part A strong breeze bark heading S.S.W. by the wind under all sail new for top staysail sheets. middle and latter part more moderate

Lat 22.34

Long 7.52

Saturday Oct 18<sup>th</sup> 1884

Cask  
Flour  
16 lbs  
This day first part A moderate breeze bark heading S.W. by the wind under all sail. broke out water & flour middle part the same latter part A fresh breeze heading S.W. by S. so ends this day

Lat 24.07

Long 9.39

Sunday Oct 19<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day first part A moderate breeze bark heading S.W. by S. middle and latter part A strong breeze so ends.

Lat. 25.51

Long. 10.23

Cask 108 qd. Monday Oct 20<sup>th</sup> 1884

Molasses  
chest tea  
Cask Cork  
5 bbls  
This day first part A strong breeze bark heading to westward under all sail unbent fly pile to repair broke out pressings middle and latter part light southerly breezes unbent fly pile so ends this day

Lat 26.57

Long 11.20

Tuesday Oct 21<sup>st</sup> 1884

Repaired  
St. Boat  
This day first part A moderate breeze bark heading S.W. by W. under all sail. At daylight took St. Boat in to repair middle part A fresh breeze. At 4 p.m. put out St. boat. latter part more moderate from S.S.E. so ends this day

Lat. 27.43

Long. 12.42



J. W. J. Moulton Master 137

Wednesday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup> 1884

This day first part A moderate breeze with rain squalls At daylight took in L. Boat to repair painted B. Boat. middle and latter part fine weather & light breeze At 4 p.m. put L. Boat out. Lat 28.29 Long 13.20

Thursday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup> 1884

this day first part moderate breeze with rain At daylight took in B. Boat to repair & painted L. Boat. fine weather through the day with light breeze. latter part rain squalls. 4 p.m. put B. Boat out. bark heading S.W. by S. so ends this day. Lat. 29.32 Long. 13.52

Friday Oct 24<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part A light breeze bark heading S.S.W. by the wind under all sail painted B. Boat & fixed try works middle part light. latter part heading S by E. by wind so ends this day. Lat 30.58 Long. 14.24

Saturday Oct 25<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part light breeze from E. bark heading S.S.E. under all sail fine weather through the day. Employed in making out. so ends this day. Lat. 32.35 Long. 14.02

Sunday Oct 26<sup>th</sup> 1884

3 black fish  
this day first part A moderate breeze bark heading to Southward under all sail middle part light breeze. At 11 A.M. saw a school blackfish toward. got 3. latter part light breeze so ends this day. Lat. 33.40 S Long. 13.15 W

Monday Oct 27<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day light baffling winds with rain urgent fire to repair employed in boiling blackfish blubber. At 3 p.m. finished 6 bbls. light baffling winds throughout the day with light rain so ends. Lat. 34.34 S Long. 11.58



138 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Nov.

run Tuesday Oct. 28<sup>th</sup> 1884  
 degalon This day light weather through bark heading to  
 runners the eastward under all sail wind from the north  
 fore and employed in repairing file rove 2 new top degalon  
 main runners. latter part light airs, Lat. 34.00 S  
 Long. 11.20 W.

Wednesday Oct 29<sup>th</sup> 1884  
 1. Sail this day. first part light northerly breeze bark  
 in steering E. by S. under all sail At daylight bark  
 sight falcon in sight steering to southward. hands  
 employed in sail making middle and latter  
 part moderate breeze at sundown took in light  
 sails so ends this day Lat. 34.00 S  
 Long. 10.03 W.

Thursday Oct 30<sup>th</sup> 1884  
 This day first part A light breeze from northward  
 one sail bark steering E by S. under short sail At daylight  
 in sight made sail one sail in sight hands employed in  
 sail making At noon changed the course S. by E  
 At 7 p.m. changed to S. under all sail A fresh  
 N.W. breeze so ends this day Lat. 34.00  
 Long. 07.56

Friday Oct 31<sup>st</sup> 1884  
 This day first part A fresh westerly breeze  
 main bark heading to southward under all sail employed  
 top in sail making. At 11 A.M. sent A new main  
 degalon top degalon sail. middle and latter part  
 sail southerly breeze bark heading to eastward  
 by the wind so ends. Lat. 34.48  
 Long. 11.13

Saturday Nov. 1<sup>st</sup> 1884  
 this day first part A fresh S.E. breeze bark  
 heading S.S.W. by the wind middle part  
 heading S.S.E. latter part N.E. breeze  
 heading S.E. so ends this day Lat. 34.48  
 Long. 14.12

Sunday Nov. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1884  
 this day A moderate northerly breeze steering E.S.E.  
 middle part steering S.E. latter part steering S.  
 so ends this day Lat. 36.05  
 Long. 02.47



J. W. F. Moulton Master 139

Monday Nov. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1884

This day first part A fresh N.W. breeze bark steering E.S.E. at daylight light rain and fog. at 11 o'clock A.M. wind halled to S.S.E. with rain and fog bark heading E. by wind. latter part the same so ends this day.

Lat. 34. 25.  
Long. 00. 28. W.

one sail in sight Tuesday Nov. 4<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day first part light breeze from Southard with fog and rain bark heading to eastward under all sail. At 9 A.M. cleared up. one sail in sight whaler ship. latter part light S.W. breeze bark steering S.S.E. under all sail

Lat. 35. 30  
Long. 00. 57. E

Wednesday Nov. 5<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day first part A strong N.W. breeze bark steering S. by E. At 12 noon A gale from S.W. with rain shortened sail left to the wind on port tack heading N.W. latter part squally so ends this day with us.

Lat. 34. 30  
Long. 01. 11. E

Thursday Nov. 6<sup>th</sup> 1884

1. Cask 2. Breast 3. lbs 3 sails in sight This day first part A gale from Southard bark heading to westward. At 8 A.M. more moderate more ship made sail headed S.E. by the wind 3 sails in sight during the day. latter part fine weather so ends this day

Lat. 34. 10  
Long. 03. 32

Friday Nov. 7<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day first part A moderate westerly breeze bark heading to Southard middle part steering to eastward At 7 p.m. left to the wind under short sail. N.W. breeze and squally one sail in sight so ends this day.

Lat. 36. 58  
Long. 04. 27

Saturday Nov. 8<sup>th</sup> 1884

113. fms This day A strong breeze bark heading to Northard middle part the same. At 3 1/2 p.m. A large sperm whale was raised by J. S. Layton At 5 p.m. toward all 4 boats and struck 4 1/2 p.m. took in alongside so ends this day.

Lat. 35. 28  
Long. 05. 51



## Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Sunday Nov. 9<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first-part fine weather from N.W.  
 At daylight commenced cutting middle part  
 A strong southerly breeze. At 7 p.m. stoppt  
 cutting & much started hoiling. latter part  
 strong breeze so ends. Lat.  
 Long.

Monday Nov. 10<sup>th</sup> 1884.

this day pleasant At 9 A.M. finished cutting  
 employed in hoiling middle part light  
 S.W. breeze bark heading S.S.W. later part nothing  
 of note so ends this day. Lat. 35. 12  
 Long. 06. 38

Tuesday Nov. 11<sup>th</sup> 1884

this A fresh southerly breeze bark heading S. E.  
 by the wind. Employed in hoiling middle and  
 latter part the same so ends. Lat.  
 Long.

Wednesday Nov. 12<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day moderate southerly breeze heading  
 to eastward. employed in hoiling At 7 ocl. P.M.  
 About ship heading S.W. A light southerly  
 breeze. Stowed down 60 bbls. to day. At 3 p.m.  
 got thru hoiling so ends. Lat. 35. 40  
 Long. 08. 36

Sperm oil Thursday Nov. 13<sup>th</sup> 1884

Stowen this day light airs from S.E. bark heading S.S.W.  
 113 bbls. by the wind at daylight commenced stowing  
 down at 8 A.M. got thru the fair of 113 bbls  
 Cask beef middle part calm no sail in sight hoiling  
 4 1/4 bbls latter part light breeze from N.W. bark steering  
 to Southard under all sail At 8 p.m. gained  
 Bark mermaid so ends Lat. 36. 30  
 Long. 08. 20

Friday Nov. 14<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part a moderate breeze under short sail  
 daylight saw the bark mermaid chasing 2 right  
 whales going quick to windward. At 10 A.M.  
 gave them up. middle part strong breeze latter  
 part more moderate Lat. 36. 40  
 so ends this day. Long. 09. 42



J. W. J. Moulton Master 247.

one sail  
in sight

29974 44 bbls  
P. W. 44 bbls

Saturday Nov 15<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day first part light southerly bark on different  
tacks At daylight unladen foresail to repair. At  
11 A.M. Right whale was raised by Thomas Lee  
Leonard. 4 boats and Chained middle part fresh breeze  
At 5 p.m. W. boat struck at 5 1/2 S. Boat struck  
at dark S. Boat got stove lost the whale and lost  
lines oars sail and everything. at 11 p.m. took W. B.  
whole alongside A strong breeze so ends this  
day with us. Lat. 36.45

Long: 09.10

Sunday Nov 16<sup>th</sup> 1884

2 sails  
in sight

This day pleasant daylight commenced cutting  
At 11 A.M. got thru 2 sails in sight cutting  
Bk. Brother & Bk. mermaid at 5 p.m. commenced  
boiling fine weather westerly wind so ends  
this day. Lat.

Long.

Monday Nov 17<sup>th</sup> 1884

one sail  
in sight

This day first part fine weather bark heading  
D. S. W. by the wind N. W. breeze. employed  
in boiling bark mermaid in sight middle  
part A strong breeze. At 4 p.m. cooled down  
A gale from N. W. with rain latter part the  
same. so ends this day. Lat. 37.00

Long: 08.46

Tuesday Nov 18<sup>th</sup> 1884

one sail  
in sight

This day first part A gale from westward bark  
on port tack heading N. N. W. At daylight more  
moderate. Started the works. middle part the  
same. latter part strong breeze one sail in sight  
so ends this day. Lat. 36.15

Long: 05.28

Wednesday Nov 19<sup>th</sup> 1884

P. Whole  
oil  
st down  
44 bbls

This day first part A strong breeze bark heading  
to northward employed in boiling At 8 o'clock A.M.  
saw A large sperm whale going quick to windward  
did lower A strong breeze and rigged At noon got  
thru boiling latter part stove. stove 44 bbls  
more moderate sundown. Lat. 36.46  
mod sail so ends this day. Long: 09.27



142 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

one sail  
in sight.

Thursday Nov 20<sup>th</sup> 1884

111 bbls  
this day first A moderate breeze At 7 ocl. A. M.  
Sperm whales was raised by 2<sup>nd</sup> officer Mr. Peters  
going quick to the westward. At 1 p m. St. boat  
A large whale. At 5 p m. took whale alongside  
latter part light southerly breeze one sail in  
sight so ends this day.

Lat. 36. 15

Long. 09. 20

Friday Nov. 21<sup>st</sup> 1884

one sail  
in sight

this day commences with fine southerly weather  
At daylight commenced cutting middle part the  
same one sail in sight latter part light light  
westerly took in the head and part of the hoodie  
At 5 p m. started the works.

Lat.  
Long.

Saturday Nov. 22<sup>nd</sup> 1884

this day first part light westerly weather At  
day light commenced cutting and hoiling  
At 7. 18 m got three cutting. middle part the same  
latter part A fresh breeze back heading S. S. W.  
by wind so ends this day.

Lat. 35. 53

Long. 09. 55

Sunday Nov. 23<sup>rd</sup> 1884

this day first part A fresh westerly breeze back  
heading to southward. employed in hoiling  
and stowing down. middle and latter part  
A strong breeze so ends this day.

Lat. 36. 14

Long. 10. 39

Monday Nov 24<sup>th</sup> 1884

Sperm oil  
st. down  
111 bbls

this day first part A strong westerly breeze back  
heading to southward under short sail employed in  
hoiling. At 7 o'clock A. M. got three hoiling stowing  
down At 1 p m got three. 111 bbls. S. oil middle  
and latter part light weather back under all sail heading  
S. S. W. so ends this day.

Lat. 36. 10

Cash

Tuesday Nov. 25<sup>th</sup> 1884

Long. 10. 21

Bread  
842 lbs

this day. first part A fresh westerly breeze back  
heading S. W. middle part A strong N. W. breeze  
back steering W. latter part under short sail  
lat heading W. N. W.

Lat. 37. 25

so ends this day.

Long. 10. 05



J. W. J. Moulton Master 143

Wednesday Nov. 26<sup>th</sup> 1884

one sail this day first part. A strong N.W. breeze bark  
in sight heading S.W. At 7 A.M. about ship heading N.  
by the wind. Middle and latter part the same  
At 7 o'cl. p.m. spoke ship Eliza Adams. nothing  
this season so ends this day.

Lat. 37.12

Long. 10.00

Thursday Nov. 27<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part strong breeze with rain  
and fog. at 8 A.M. about ship heading to westward  
by the wind also the Eliza Adams in  
company middle and latter part the same  
so ends this day

Lat.

Long.

Friday Nov. 28<sup>th</sup> 1884.

this day first part A strong westerly breeze  
bark heading S.W. by the wind middle  
part the same. latter part more moderate  
so ends this day

Lat. 36.22

Long. 10.19

Saturday Nov 29<sup>th</sup> 1884

one sail this day first part A light northerly breeze bark  
in sight heading to westward. At 7 o'cl. A.M. gained ship  
Eliza Adams. middle part A fresh breeze latter  
part thick rainy weather weather bark heading  
W. under short sail. so ends.

Lat. 36.36

Long. 10.13

Sunday Nov. 30. 1884

this day first part light airs from S.W. bark  
heading N.W. one sail in sight. middle and latter  
part calm so ends this day.

Lat. 36.22

Long. 10.21

Monday Dec. 1<sup>st</sup> 1884.

2 sails this day first part light heaving airs from  
in sight no bark heading to the westward. middle  
part westerly breeze heading to the southward  
bent new lower fore topsail and upper main  
topsail latter part A fine N.W. breeze bark  
heading W. S.W. under all sail weather  
ship this p.m. so ends

Lat. 36.25

Long. 10.4



144. Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Tuesday Dec 2<sup>nd</sup> 1884

this day first A fresh westerly breeze bark heading W.S.W. by the wind middle part A strong breeze At 2 o'clock about ship heading N.N.W. At sundown saw A right whale 2 boats dark came on board no chance shortened sail so ends this day

Lat. 37.40  
Long. 9.47

Wednesday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup> 1884

this day fine weather from S.W. bark in different tacks during the day At 5 o'clock A.M. saw right whales 4 boats At 10 A.M. one boat fast At 12 noon took whale alongside At 2 p.m. commenced cutting At 8 p.m. got thru latter part A fresh N.W. breeze commenced hoiling so ends this day.

Lat. 37.50  
Long. 9.52

Thursday Dec 4<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part A strong from westward bark under short sail heading N.S.W. hoiling middle and latter part the same heading to the northward. so ends this day.

Lat. 37.23  
Long. 10.03

Friday Dec 5<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first A fresh westerly breeze bark heading N. under short sail hoiling middle part light airs from N.W. bark heading W. under all sail employed in stowing down At 3 p.m. got thru hoiling latter part fine weather so ends this day

Lat. 36.56  
Long. 10.18

Saturday Dec 6<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day commences with A moderate northerly breeze bark heading to westward under all sail finished stowing down the last of the pair of 96 bbls R.W. oil. middle part the same latter part A fresh breeze bark heading W by N by the wind so ends this day

Lat. 37.40  
Long. 9.01

R.W. oil  
st. down  
96 bbls

96 bbls



J. W. J. Moulton Master

245

Sunday Dec. 7<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part A fresh N.W. breeze and squally  
hark heading N.E. middle and latter part A strong  
westerly breeze & clear hark heading N.N.W. by the  
wind so ends this day

Lat. 34.46

Long. 9.20

Monday Dec 8<sup>th</sup>

this day first part A strong S.W. breeze hark heading  
S by wind employed in repairing sails. At 8 AM  
were ship and headed N.W. by wind middle and  
latter part the same fine weather At 2 pm unbecom  
and sent fore to sail so ends.

Lat. 34.20

Long. 9.27

Tuesday Dec 9<sup>th</sup> 1884.

1 sail in sight  
this day first part light airs from S.W. hark  
heading W.N.W. look out water & unbecom mainsail  
to repair middle part the same. At 4 o'clock p.m. A large  
Sperm whale was raised by Elizer miller going  
to the westward. At 5 p.m. forward all 4 boats  
At dark returned without success. latter part  
light breeze from W heading S.S.W. bent mainsail  
so ends this day.

Lat. 34.23

Long. 9.14

Wednesday Dec. 10<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day first part A light southerly breeze  
hark heading, and different tracks during the  
night one sail in sight middle part the same  
At 4 1/2 p.m. raised A large sperm whale  
forward all 4 boats also the Elya hadarno  
At 5 p.m. Elya adclans boat struck A whale  
Chased at dark came on board without success  
so ends this day

Lat. 34.45

Long. 9.13

Thursday Dec. 11<sup>th</sup> 1884

2 sails in sight  
this day A fresh breeze hark heading to S.W.  
under all sail 2 sails in sight middle part  
thick rainy weather. At 5 o'clock p.m. game  
hark falcon latter part clear weather  
so ends this day

Lat. 37.12

Long. 9.03



Bent  
new  
fly file  
12 sail  
in sight

Friday Dec 12<sup>th</sup> 1884  
this day fine weather from S.W. bark bark making  
to S.W. At daylight bent new fly file repaired  
old one middle part nothing of note latter part  
light airs from westward bark heading S.W.  
so ends this day.

Lat. 37.05

Long. 8.36

cask  
Coffee

Saturday Dec. 13<sup>th</sup> 1884  
this day first part A. light breeze from the  
N.W. bark heading to the westward under  
all sail middle part fresh breeze latter part  
strong breeze. so ends

Lat. 38.00

Long. 7.48

1 sail  
in sight

Sunday Dec. 14<sup>th</sup> 1884  
this day first part A strong breeze with thick weather  
from N.W. heading W. At 9 A.M. rose ship heading to  
the northward bark falcon in sight. middle part strong  
breeze & clear from W. latter part the same  
so ends this day

Lat. 38.02

Long. 7.02

Monday Dec 15<sup>th</sup> 1884  
this day first part  
this day first part moderate N.W. breeze  
bark heading to southward unbent spanker and  
repaired it middle part light airs latter part  
A fresh breeze bark heading W.N.W. by the  
wind so ends this day.

Lat. 37.50

Long. 6.48

Tuesday Dec 16<sup>th</sup> 1884  
this day first part A fresh motherly breeze with  
thick fog. bark heading to westward by the wind  
middle part the same. At 7 o'clock rose ship  
heading N.E. latter part clear moderate breeze  
so ends this day.

Lat. 38.53

Long. 8.27

gamed  
bark  
kathleen

Wednesday Dec 17<sup>th</sup> 1884  
this day first part A fresh breeze bark heading  
N.E. middle part clear At 2 p.m. sail  
kathleen in sight At 6 p.m. gamed bark Kathleen  
latter part A fresh breeze  
so ends this day

Lat. 38.22

Long. 6.10



J. W. J. Moulton Master 247

Thursday Dec 18<sup>th</sup> 1884

Cask Beef  
4 1/4 bbls  
Cask Pork  
5 bbls

This day first part A fresh motherly breeze back heading N. E. by the wind middle part light breeze with light fog. At 1 ocl. p.m. sperm whales was raised by Ceyler Lopes. going S. toward 3 boats At 2 p.m. B. Boat struck large whale At 4 p.m. took whale alongside latter part fine weather so ends this day.

Lat. 36.

Long.

Friday Dec. 19<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day commences with light westerly breeze At daylight commenced cutting middle part the same at 7 p.m. got three cutting started hoiling. latter part strong breeze so ends this day

Lat. 36.50 S

Long. 6.24 E

Saturday Dec 20<sup>th</sup> 1884

2 men  
sick of  
duty

This day first part light breeze from S. E. employed in hoiling. middle part the same latter part calm so ends this day

Lat. 34.08

Long. 6.49

Sunday Dec 21<sup>st</sup> 1884

This day first part Calm employed in hoiling middle part light motherly breeze back heading W. S. W. employed in stowing down latter part back ship heading N. by E. At 11 p.m. got three hoiling so ends this day

Lat. 34.28

Long. 6.33

Monday Dec 22<sup>nd</sup> 1884

Sperm  
oil st down  
114 bbls

This day first part A fresh motherly breeze with fog and rain employed in stowing down At noon finished 114 bbls. S. oil middle part fine S. W. weather latter part the same so ends this day.

Lat. 34.18

Long. 6.53

Tuesday Dec. 23<sup>rd</sup> 1884

3 men  
sick of  
duty

Cask  
flour  
14 bags

This day first part moderate westerly breeze back heading S. southward At 8 A.M. spoke back Stafford middle At 7 p.m. were ship to the northward so ends this day.

Lat. 38.00

Long. 8.22



148 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

one sail Wednesday Dec. 24<sup>th</sup> 1884  
 in sight This day first part moderate westerly breeze bark  
 heading to northward under all sail middle and latter  
 part fresh breeze sundown shortened sail one sail  
 in sight so ends this day Lat. 37. 06  
 Long. 8. 17

one sail Thursday Dec 25<sup>th</sup> 1884  
 in sight This day first and middle part A strong westerly breeze  
 bark heading to northward. latter part the same heading  
 to the southward. 29 months out today with 2600 lbs  
 so ends this day Lat. 36. 10  
 Long. 8. 58

2 sails in. Friday Dec 26<sup>th</sup> 1884  
 sight This day first part light westerly breeze middle part  
 whales Calm latter part light air from northward bark  
 steering to the westward Lat. 36. 24  
 Long. 9. 58

Saturday Dec. 27<sup>th</sup> 1884  
 this day first part moderate breeze from N bark  
 steering W. N. W. At 8 A. M. A strong breeze sperm  
 whales was raised by J. S. Laffon towards 4 boats  
 struck 2 small whales. L. Boat got stove lost  
 the whale At 2 p. M. took B. Boat whale alongside  
 latter part strong breeze with rain bark stopped  
 in sight so ends Lat. 36. 20  
 Long. 9. 43

Sunday Dec 28<sup>th</sup> 1884  
 this day first and middle part strong breeze  
 At daylight commenced cutting At noon got  
 three started hoiling. latter part more  
 moderate so ends. Lat. 36. 08  
 Long. 10. 03

Monday Dec. 29<sup>th</sup> 1884  
 this day first and middle part light southerly  
 breeze bark heading W. S. W. employed in  
 hoiling and repairing L. Boat latter part calm  
 so ends this day Lat. 35. 42  
 Long. 9. 55



44-876



J. W. J. Moulton Master

149

Tuesday Dec. 30<sup>th</sup> 1884

Sperm oil stowed down 44 bbls. This day first part calm employed in hoisting At 8 A.M. got thru started showing in the after tide middle part fine westerly breeze bark heading S.W. At 2 p.m. got thru stowing 44 bbls. latter part the same so ends—

Lat. 36. 10

Long. 9. 24

Wednesday Dec. 31<sup>st</sup> 1884

Cash Bred. 870 lbs. This day first part moderate breeze from westward bark on different tacks during the night middle and latter part fine southerly weather bark heading W by the wind. so ends—

Lat. 34. 21

Long. 9. 09

1885 Thursday Jan. 1<sup>st</sup> 1885

This day first light easterly breeze middle part northerly breeze steering W.N.W. under all sail employed in repairing foresail. latter part A fresh breeze with light rain & fog so ends.

Lat. 36. 47

Long. 8. 43

Friday Jan. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1884

2 sails in sight This day first part fine westerly weather bark Cruising daylight 2 sails in sight At 8 A.M. spoke ship Oliver a clamo. middle part fresh breeze latter part S.W. breeze. so ends.

Lat. 37. 45

Long. 8. 10

Saturday Jan. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1884

This day first part moderate westerly breeze bark heading N.N.W. by the wind middle part the same. latter part light airs from the southward At sundown shortened sail wore ship heading east so ends.

Lat. 37. 34

Long. 7. 28

Sunday Jan 4<sup>th</sup> 1884

This day first part A moderate N.E. breeze middle part thick fog with rain bark on different tacks. At 7 o'clock p.m. cleared up saw a large sperm whale towards 4 boats At dark S. Boat struck and lost both lines.

Lat 37. 50

at 10 came on board so ends

Long. 7. 45



150. Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Monday Jan 5<sup>th</sup> 1885

2 sails in sight this day first and middle parts thick rainy weather At 4 p.m. cleared up & westerly breeze 2 sails in sight bark on different tracks during the day so ends  
Lat. 37.54  
Long. 7.40

Tuesday Jan 6<sup>th</sup> 1885

Garnett Bk. A. B. Tucker this day a fresh S.W. breeze bark heading to the S.W. At 1 p.m. garnett Bark A. B. Tucker 2<sup>nd</sup> blo this season middle and latter part nothing of note so ends  
Lat. 37.36  
Long. 7.50

Wednesday Jan 7<sup>th</sup> 1885

1 sail in sight this day first part A moderate S.W. breeze bark under short sail cruising middle and latter part nothing worth of note 1 sail in sight so ends  
Lat. 37.41  
Long. 7.12

Thursday Jan 8<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first and middle part a fresh westerly heading to S.W. latter part gale from N.W. with thick weather & rain blew away fore top staysail At 4 p.m. wore ship heading N.E. under close reef maintop sail so ends this day  
Lat. 36.43 S  
Long. 7.22 E

Friday Jan 9<sup>th</sup> 1885

bent a new fore top stay sail this day a gale from the westward bark under close reef main top sail bent new fore top staysail middle & latter part same so ends  
Lat. 38.35  
Long. 7.32

Saturday Jan 10<sup>th</sup> 1885

1 sail in sight this day first part a fresh westerly breeze bark heading S.S.W. by the wind middle and latter part fine weather so ends  
Lat. 39.18  
Long. 8.15

Sunday Jan 11<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day a fresh westerly breeze bark heading S.W. by the wind middle part a strong breeze with light rain latter part the same N.W. breeze bark heading W by N  
Lat. 40.53  
Long. 7.55  
so ends this day



G. W. J. Houtton Master 151

Monday Jan. 12<sup>th</sup> 1885-

one sail this day first part A gale from N.W. with rain  
hark heading N.E. middle and latter part clear  
with S.W. breeze At 6 p.m. more ship  
heading S. Saw A large ship steering S.E. At  
sundown set fore topsail and fore sail so ends  
this day

Lat. 41.06

Long. 8.11

2 sails Tuesday Jan. 13<sup>th</sup> 1885-

one man this day first and middle part A strong breeze  
hark heading S.S.W. by the wind Saw 2 sails  
sick of bound to the Eastward. latter part moderate  
duty breeze so ends.

Lat. 42.02

Long. 9.11

Wednesday Jan. 14<sup>th</sup> 1885-

this day first part light N.E. breeze hark.  
steering W. At 7 o'clock A.M. thick rainy weather. At p.m.  
wind halled to the westward with A strong breeze  
shortened sail. latter part clear with moderate breeze  
heading S.S.W. so ends.

Lat. 42.53

Long. 8.33

Thursday Jan. 15<sup>th</sup> 1885-

this day first part A moderate westerly breeze  
hark heading S.S.W. At 10 A.M. Rep of S. with N.W.  
breeze middle part steering E by S. with A  
strong N.W. breeze At 7 o'clock p.m. left to the  
wind under A close reef main topsail with  
A N.W. gale. thick and rainy. heading N.N.E.  
so ends this day.

Lat. 43.37

Long. 9.30

Friday Jan. 16<sup>th</sup> 1885-

this day. Commences with A gale from N.W.  
with thick fog and rain At 8 o'clock A.M.  
Rep of to the Southward and eastward until  
2 p.m. then left to the wind under A lower  
main topsail and fore and mizen staysails  
latter part the same thick fog  
so ends this day.

Lat. 43.15

Long. 10.57



152 Remarks on Board. Bark Sunbeam

Saturday Jan 17<sup>th</sup> 1885

This day A fresh westerly breeze At 6 o'clock  
A. M. Rep of N. E. by E. under all sail. broke out  
water middle part the same. latter part squally  
At 11 o'clock M. N. by S. shutted sail & left to wind  
so ends this day

Lat. 42. 33

Long. 12. 16

Sunday Jan 18<sup>th</sup> 1885

This day first part moderate gale from S. W. At  
one sail 5 o'clock A. M. Rep of N. E. saw a ship steering to  
the eastward. middle part the same. latter part  
more moderate with rain squalls. At 7 o'clock P. M.  
Changed the course to E. by S. under all sail  
so ends this day

Lat. 40. 24

Long. 13. 01

Monday Jan. 19<sup>th</sup> 1885

Bent this day first part light southerly breeze bark  
new main steering to by S. middle part calm employed in  
sail and repair fore topstaysail. Bent new main sail & spanker  
spanker latter part light N. E. breeze heading E. S. E. by  
wind. so ends.

Lat. 39. 40

Long. 14. 57

Tuesday Jan. 20<sup>th</sup> 1885

This day A fresh northerly breeze bark heading  
to the eastward by the wind under that sail  
middle and latter part nothing worth of  
note so ends this day.

Lat. 39. 56

Long. 16. 59

Wednesday Jan. 21<sup>st</sup> 1885

this day. first part A fresh northerly breeze  
bark heading to N. E. middle and latter part  
light airs and clear weather from N. W.  
so ends this day

Lat. 38. 00

Long. 18. 22

Thursday Jan. 22<sup>nd</sup> 1885

this day light northerly breeze bark heading  
to the eastward employed in repairing Gila  
At noon Rep of S. E. latter part wind holed  
to S. At 7 p. m. shutted sail heading S. E. by  
wind so ends this day

Lat. 37. 05

Long. 19. 39



J. W. J. Moulton Master

153

Friday Jan 23<sup>rd</sup> 1885

gained this day first part light S.W. air & bark  
Bertha heading S.E. middle part a fresh breeze  
with rain. At 5 p.m. gained bark Bertha  
latter part clear weather heading to the  
N.W. so ends this day. Lat. 37.06  
Long. 21.17

Saturday Jan 24<sup>th</sup> 1885

Cask  
Beef  
4 bbls  
this day first & middle part a fresh breeze  
from S.W. bark heading N.W. broke out beef  
& water. 2 sails in sight latter light breeze  
from S. bark heading W by wind under all  
sails so ends this day. Lat. 36.12  
Long. 19.38

Sunday Jan 25<sup>th</sup> 1885

gained  
Bark  
Bertha  
this day light southerly breeze with fine  
weather on different tracks. Cruising one sail  
in sight At 4 o'clock p.m. gained B.K. Bertha  
latter part light breeze bark heading to westward  
so ends this day. Lat. 36.23  
Long. 17.01

Monday Jan 26<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day a light southerly breeze bark steering  
to the westward under all sail one sail in sight  
middle part nothing of note. At 7 p.m. changed  
the course N.W. so ends. Lat. 36.43  
Long. 17.32

Tuesday Jan 27<sup>th</sup> 1885

sail in  
sight  
this day a fine S.E. breeze with clear weather  
steering to the N.W. under all sail repaired the  
gaff top sail today. Middle and latter part the same  
so ends this day. Lat. 36.18  
Long. 14.47

Wednesday Jan 28<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day a fine S.E. breeze bark steering  
N.W. by W. N.W. under all sail middle part the  
same. latter part southerly breeze bark  
hauled to the eastward  
so ends this day. Lat. 36.08  
Long. 12.05



154 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Thursday Jan 29<sup>th</sup> 1885-

This day first part light S.W. breeze bark heading to N.W. middle part the same at 4 1/2 p.m. Sperm whales was raised by Mr. Allen going quick to Westward towards all 4 boats. At 6 1/2 L. Boat fast to a large whale. At 10 o'clock took whale to ship calm weather so ends this day with good luck. Lat. 36. 20 S Long. 10. 19 E

Friday Jan 30<sup>th</sup> 1885-

This day A light westerly breeze. At 5 p.m. commenced cutting one sail in sight further. At 7 P.M. got three started hoiling middle and latter part light breeze. Lat. 36. 08 S Long. 10. 34 E

Saturday Jan 31<sup>st</sup> 1885-

This day. first part Calm employed in hoiling middle and latter part light N.W. breeze heading to the westward under short sail one sail in sight. so ends. Lat. 36. 25 S Long. 10. 43 E

Sunday Feb. 1<sup>st</sup> 1885-

This day first part light southerly breeze the fifth thick rain weather employed in hoiling and stowing down. At noon made sail and steered of N.W. by W sundown shortened sails so ends. Lat. 36. 50 S Long. 10. 08 E

Monday Feb. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1885-

This day light southerly breeze heading to westward. At 4 o'clock A.M. got three hoiling. At noon got three stowing down 111 bbls. middle and latter part Calm so ends this day. Lat. 36. 32 S Long. 09. 12 E

Tuesday Feb. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1885-

This day. first part light northerly breeze bark cruising on different tracks middle part A strong breeze with rain latter part clear with S.W. breeze light. so ends this day. Lat. 36. 10 S Long. 09. 45 E

S. oil  
stowed  
110 bbls  
2 sails

sail in  
sight

sail in  
sight

111 bbls. S. O.



J. W. G. Moulton Master

155

Wednesday Feb. 4<sup>th</sup> 1885

This day light westerly breeze and pleasant  
hark cruising Middle and latter part nothing  
worth of note so ends

Lat. 36.12

Long. 9.02

Thursday Feb. 5<sup>th</sup> 1885

This day first part A fresh northerly breeze  
steering to S.W. middle part thick and rainy  
At 5 p.m. wind from S.W. shortened sail and  
headed to westward so ends.

Lat. 36.30

Long. 9.02

Friday Feb. 6<sup>th</sup> 1885

This day A moderate southerly southerly breeze  
hark in different tacks cruising during the day  
Sun down shortened sail

Lat. 36.04

Long. 9.38

Cask Bread

8 1/2 lbs

Cask Pork

4 1/4 bbls

Saturday Feb. 7<sup>th</sup> 1885

This day A light S.E. breeze first and middle part  
heading to the eastward broke out previous latter  
N.E. breeze At 5 p.m. kept of W. so ends this  
day.

Lat. 36.44

Long. 9.21

Sunday Feb. 8<sup>th</sup> 1885

This day first and middle part A fresh westerly  
breeze with rain and fog hark cruising latter  
part calm so ends

Lat. 36.44

Long. 9.54

Monday Feb. 9<sup>th</sup> 1885

This day first part calm middle and latter  
part A light westerly breeze hark heading to  
N.E. under all sail so ends

Lat. 35.07

Long. 10.02

Tuesday Feb. 10<sup>th</sup> 1885

This day first part A light N.W. breeze hark  
heading N.E. middle and latter part strong  
S.W. breeze with rain squalls heading to  
the westward by the wind under short  
sail so ends this day.

Lat. 35.00

Long. 08.59



156 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Picket Wednesday Feb. 11<sup>th</sup> 1885  
 up cask. this day first and middle part strong southerly  
 breeze heading to the westward At 5 p.m. picket  
 up a cask 102 galls. latter part light breeze short  
 sail so ends this day. Lat. 35.20 S  
 Long. 8.44 E

Thursday Feb. 12<sup>th</sup> 1885  
 this day first and middle part light airs  
 from the westward heading to S.W. latter  
 part a light westerly breeze back heading  
 N under all sail so ends. Lat. 34.18  
 Long. 8.15

Friday Feb. 13<sup>th</sup> 1885  
 this day first part a light southerly breeze  
 steering course N. under all sail. middle part  
 light rain. latter part light N.E. breeze with  
 rain At 6 p.m. shortneck sail under lower  
 topsails. so ends. Lat. 33.08  
 Long. 07.06

Saturday Feb. 14<sup>th</sup> 1885  
 this day first part a fresh southerly breeze  
 steering to N.E. middle and latter part  
 steering to the northward and westward  
 so ends this day. Lat. 32.44  
 Long. 04.45

Sunday Feb. 15<sup>th</sup> 1885  
 this day a light southerly breeze back steering  
 N.W. by W. under all sail at noon changed course  
 to N. by E. latter part nothing north of  
 note so ends. Lat. 31.27  
 Long. 03.54

Monday Feb. 16<sup>th</sup> 1885  
 this day a light westerly breeze At daylight  
 kept off N. At 8 A.M. changed course to N.W.  
 latter part light S.W. breeze heading N.W. by  
 wind so ends. Lat. 31.65  
 Long. 03.05

Tuesday Feb. 17<sup>th</sup> 1885  
 this day light westerly breeze heading N  
 middle part fresh N.W. breeze with rain  
 latter part light S.W. breeze steering N.W. by W.  
 under all sail so ends this day. Lat. 30.13  
 Long.



J. W. J. Moulton Master 157

Wednesday Feb. 18<sup>th</sup> 1885

This day first part light westerly breeze  
hark steering N.W. middle part A fresh  
N.W. breeze hark on different tracks cruising  
latter part A strong breeze heading N.W. &  
so ends this day Lat. 31.10 S  
Long. 2.09 E

Thurs Feb 19<sup>th</sup> 1885

This day first part A strong S.W. breeze  
steering N.N.W. middle part the same  
At 6 o'clk. p.m. shortened sail and left to  
the wind heading S.E. Lat. 29.24  
Long. 00.34 E

Friday Feb 20<sup>th</sup> 1885

This day A fresh southerly breeze At daylight  
made sail and kep. of E by N. middle and latter  
part nothing worth of note. Lat. 28.30  
Long. 1.29

Saturday Feb. 21<sup>st</sup> 1885

This day A fresh southerly breeze hark steering  
to the eastward. middle part employed in  
scraping whale bone latter part nothing worth  
of note so ends this day. Lat. 27.06  
Long. 3.17

Sunday Feb 22<sup>nd</sup> 1885

This day - A fresh S.E. breeze hark heading to S.W. by wind  
daylight wore ship to the eastward middle part the  
same At sundown shortened sail steering E  
so ends the day Lat. 26.44  
Long. 4.51

Monday Feb. 23<sup>rd</sup> 1885

This day A strong breeze hark heading to  
the eastward hark employed in washing  
R.W. Bone middle and latter part nothing of  
note so ends. Lat. 25.00  
Long. 4.19

Tuesday Feb. 24<sup>th</sup> 1885

This day strong trades hark heading to the  
eastward under short sail employed in bundling  
bone 1000 lbs to sails Lat. 24.38  
so ends this day Long. 7.27



158 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Wednesday Feb 25<sup>th</sup> 1885-

this day strong trades bark heading to the eastward under short sail middle and latter part nothing of note so ends- Lat. 23. 52 S  
Long. 8. 37 E.

Thursday Feb. 26<sup>th</sup> 1885-

4. black fish

this day A strong southerly breeze bark heading to eastward At 11 1/2 ocl. A M. forward fore black fish got 4. middle and latter part nothing of note so ends. Lat. 23. 38  
Long. 9. 04

Friday Feb. 27<sup>th</sup> 1885-

this day moderate southerly breeze At 7 ocl A M. steered of to the northward and eastward employed in boiling black fish middle and latter part light night breeze 6 p. m. shortened sail so ends this day Lat. 23. 00  
Long. 9. 35

Saturday Feb. 28<sup>th</sup> 1885-

Cask Beef 3 1/2 bls

this day A fresh breeze bark steering to W. N. W. first part employed in breaking out preserves middle and latter part heading to eastward so ends Lat. 22. 15 S  
Long. 08. 32. 6 E

Sunday March 1<sup>st</sup> 1885-

this day moderate breeze cruising of walwich bay middle and latter part nothing worth of note sundown shortened sail heading to east so ends this day Lat. 22. 28  
Long. 08. 53

Monday March 2<sup>nd</sup> 1885-

this day strong trades & squally cruising broke out water At noon steered of to N. E. 6 p. m. shortened sail so ends Lat. 22. 17  
Long. 9. 04

Tuesday March 3<sup>rd</sup> 1885-

this day light weather bark steering of to the northward middle part nothing of note At 6 p. m. shortened sail left to the wind heading W so ends Lat. 20. 55  
Long. 09. 22



J. W. & Moulton Master

159

Wednesday March 4<sup>th</sup> 1885-

this day light trades At daylight made all sail  
And steered of N. W. middle part - Chained to N. E. by 4.  
At sundown shortened sail left to heading W.  
So ends this day.

Lat. 20.24. S

Long. 9.03. E

Thursday March 5<sup>th</sup> 1885-

this day light airs from southward at daylight made all  
and kept of N. N. E. middle part - Chained to N. N. W.  
at sundown shortened sail and left to wind  
heading W. so ends -

Lat. 19.50

Long. 8.51

Friday March 6<sup>th</sup> 1885-

this day. light trades At daylight made sail  
and steered of N. W. by W. middle and latter  
part a fresh breeze. So ends.

Lat. 19.42

Long. 7.41

Saturday March 7<sup>th</sup> 1885-

this day moderate trades steering N W by W. 1/2 W  
under all sail middle and latter part nothing  
of note so ends.

Lat. 19.13

Long. 6.07

Sunday March 8<sup>th</sup> 1885-

this day moderate trades back steering W. N. W  
under all sail middle and latter part nothing  
worth of note so ends

Lat. 19.15

Long. 2.53

Monday March 9<sup>th</sup> 1885-

lost old sails this day moderate trades steering W. N. W. under  
all sail. employed in braking out sails middle  
part employed in shifting sail. At 5 p.m. chained  
course to N. W. so ends.

Lat. 19.08 S

Long. 00.11 E

Tuesday March 10<sup>th</sup> 1885-

this day light trades back steering to the northward  
and westward middle and latter part nothing  
of note so ends this day

Lat. 18.28 S

Long. 1.35. W



160 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Wednesday March 11<sup>th</sup> 1885

This day light trades bark steering N.W. by N under all sail employed in washing ship middle part nothing of note. At 4 o'clock p.m. sperm whales was raised by Antonio going to N.E. toward all 4 boats S. Boat struck a small whale fast about hour and p.m. irons came out lost the whale at dark boats return to ship shotred sail and heading to S.W. so ends this day Lat. 17.25 S Long. 03.30 W

Thursday March 12<sup>th</sup> 1885

This day light airs from S.E. At daylight made sail and steered of N.N.W. middle part nothing of note latter part broke out water and wet hole light trades so ends. Lat. 17.00 S Long. 03.46 W

Friday March 13<sup>th</sup> 1885

This day light trades bark steering to the northward and westward under all sail middle part fine breeze latter part the same At 4 o'clock P.M. raised land bearing N.W. 35 miles dist so ends this day Lat. 16.07. S Long. 05.04. W.

Saturday March 14<sup>th</sup> 1885

This day this day strong trades daylight kept of At 7 o'clock A.M. came to anchor in James town harbour middle and latter part nothing of note so ends this day

Sunday March 15<sup>th</sup> 1885

This day fine weather in port nothing worth of note so ends

Monday March 16<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day fine weather hands employed in taring down and other jobs. so ends this day so ends.

Tuesday March 17<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day fine weather hands employed in taring down and painting out side so ends this day

Anchored in St. James



G. W. J. Moulton Master 161

Wednesday March 18<sup>th</sup> 1885-

This day fine weather hands employed in painting  
Clark & R. Tucker came to anchor So ends this day

Thursday March 19<sup>th</sup> 1885-

This day fine weather fletted ship worked inside  
So ends

Friday March 20<sup>th</sup> 1885-

This day fine weather hands employed in  
Painting ship in side So ends.

Saturday March 21<sup>st</sup> 1885-

this day fine weather employed in painting and  
other jobs. waiting for Lottie heard to arrive  
So ends

Sunday March 22<sup>nd</sup> 1885-

this day fine weather fine weather middle and  
latter part the same So ends

Monday March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1885-

this day fine weather hands employed in painting  
yards and masts. Middle and latter part nothing of  
note So ends

Tuesday March 24

This day strong breeze with rain employed in painting  
latter part nothing of note

Wednesday March 25<sup>th</sup> 1885-

this day strong trades employed in bending sails  
took 8 hundred bbls Soil on Board from B. Callahan.  
So ends

Thursday March 26<sup>th</sup>

This day strong trades with rain the summer wife  
beard arrived today

Friday March 27<sup>th</sup> 1885-

strong breeze employed in taking stuff from schooner



169. Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Saturday March 28<sup>th</sup> 1885-

this day fine weather employed in provisions from Lottie heard

Sunday March 29<sup>th</sup> 1885-

this day fine weather middle and latter part nothing of note

Monday March 30<sup>th</sup> 1885-

this day fine weather employed in taking provision on board From Lottie heard. Tom Lee went to hospital today. sick with bad disorder hired A man in his place

Tuesday March 31<sup>st</sup> 1885-

this day fine weather employed in ships duty

Wednesday April 1<sup>st</sup> 1885-

this day fine weather employed in stowing provisions

Thursday Apr. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1885-

this day fine weather employed in stowing provisions

Friday Apr. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1885-

this day fine weather nothing doing

Saturday Apr. 4<sup>th</sup> 1885-

this day fine weather employed in leaking out oil and shipping

Sunday Apr. 5<sup>th</sup> 1885-

this day fine weather middle and latter part the same

Monday Apr. 6<sup>th</sup> 1885-

this day fine weather employed in shipping oil for Lottie heard

Tuesday April 7<sup>th</sup> 1885-

fine weather employed in shipping oil



J. W. J. Moulton Master 163

Wednesday Apr. 8<sup>th</sup> 1885-

this day fine weather employed in shipping oil

Thursday Apr. 9<sup>th</sup> 1885-

fine weather employed in shipping oil At noon  
got three ships 624 bbls R Schooner Lottie heard

Friday Apr. 10<sup>th</sup> 1885-

fine weather Employed in setting up Shooks and  
filling salt water so ends

Saturday Apr. 11<sup>th</sup> 1885-

fine weather with rain employed in stowing  
ship so ends

Sunday Apr. 12<sup>th</sup> 1885-

fine weather through the day

Monday Apr. 13<sup>th</sup> 1885-

fine weather employed in getting ship ready  
fore sea

Tuesday Apr. 14<sup>th</sup> 1885-

fine weather employed in taking fresh water  
220 bbls. Lottie heard left fore home

Wednesday Apr. 15<sup>th</sup> 1885-

fine weather employed in stowing ship  
so ends

Thursday Apr. 16<sup>th</sup> 1885-

fine weather one mach on liberty employed  
in taking water 130 bbls at day

Friday Apr. 17<sup>th</sup> 1885-

fine weather one mach on liberty employed  
washing ship

Short 624 bbls oil R Lottie heard



264 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Saturday Apr 18<sup>th</sup> 1885-

first part rainy weather all hands employed in  
heaving up the foul anchor and cleared it one man  
Discharged Charles down from the ship  
so ends

Sunday Apr 19<sup>th</sup> 1885-

fine weather through and nothing of note

Monday Apr 20<sup>th</sup> 1885-

fine weather all ready for sea At 5 p.m. all  
hands on board took the anchor off and on  
during the night so ends

Tuesday Apr 21<sup>st</sup> 1885-

fine weather At 1 o'clock p.m. Capt. came on board  
and went to sea latter part fine weather heading  
to S.W. under all sail so ends

Wednesday Apr 22<sup>nd</sup> 1885-

this day fine weather bark heading S.S.W.  
by the wind under all sail land in sight  
N.N.E. 50 miles At noon latter part fresh  
S.E. breeze so ends.

Lat. S.  
Long. W.

Thursday Apr. 23<sup>rd</sup> 1885-

this day first part A fresh Easterly breeze  
with rain bark heading to the southward  
by the wind one sail in sight whaler  
sounded the same way latter part light  
breeze so ends

Lat. 18. 52 S  
Long. 66. 00 W.

Friday Apr. 24<sup>th</sup> 1885-

this day first part strong trader with rain  
bark heading S.S.W. middle and latter part  
fine weather At 4 p.m. ad action of Antonio  
Thomas and Celeste de Barros Clothing  
so ends this day

Lat. 20. 34  
Long. 66. 36

Left at 11 o'clock



G. W. J. Moulton Master 145

Saturday Apr. 25<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day a fresh breeze and pleasant weather  
bark by wind to Southward under all sail  
At 3 p.m. gained B.B. Murrin Star latter part  
nothing of note so ends. Lat. 22.20 S  
Long. 07.00 W

Sunday Apr. 26<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day fine with moderate trades bark heading  
to Southward 1 sail in sight middle and latter  
part light weather so ends. Lat. 24.19  
Long. 07.06

Monday Apr. 27<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day light trades bark heading to S.S.W. by the  
wind morning star in sight middle and latter  
part nothing of note so ends. Lat. 25.55  
Long. 7.01

Tuesday Apr. 28<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day light Easterly breeze bark heading  
to the Southward one sail in sight middle and  
latter part light airs. Lat. 27.00  
Long. 07.15

Wednesday Apr. 29<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day light trades bark heading to Southward by  
the wind employed in setting up head gear  
one sail in sight middle and latter light airs  
so ends this day Lat. 27.34  
Long. 07.18

Thursday Apr. 30<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day light trades bark heading S by the wind  
under all sail one sail in sight latter part fine  
breeze so ends. Lat. 28.50 S  
Long. 6.43 W

Friday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1885

this day a fresh N.E. breeze bark steering to the  
Southward & eastward. saw 2 sails to day middle and  
latter part nothing of note. Lat. 30.30  
Long. 5.08

Saturday May 2<sup>nd</sup> 1885

moderate breeze from N.E. making spinnaker one sail in  
sight At sundown took in Lat. 31.15  
light sail so ends Long. 2.48



Sunday May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1885

this day first part moderate N. E breeze steering  
W by S. middle part S. by W. latter part light westerly  
breeze steering E. S. E. so ends. Lat. 31. 42 S  
Long. 2. 41 W

Monday May 4<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day light air from westward steering E. S. E  
middle and latter part nothing worth of note  
so ends this day Lat. 31. 34  
Long. 1. 18

Tuesday May 5<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day Oraingle winds. with occasional  
rain squall. bark steering S. E by E. under all  
sail latter part light breeze shifted sail  
so ends this day Lat. 31. 50 S  
Long. 0. 15 E

Wednesday May 6<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part squally weather with rain  
bark steering to the eastward middle part the same  
latter part strong breeze. Lat. 31. 40  
Long. 2. 15

Thursday May 7<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part light air from the southward bark  
heading to the eastward broke out water middle  
part nothing of note. latter part calm saw finback  
so ends this day Lat. 31. 00  
Long. 4. 06

Friday May 8<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part moderate S. W. breeze bark —  
steering S. middle and latter part strong breeze  
upper fore & sail in. so ends. Lat. 32. 20  
Long. 5. 18

Saturday May 9<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part moderate westerly breeze  
bark steering S. under all sail employed in  
braking out sails. and bending new ones.  
new spanker main sail fore top staysail  
pile & fly pile. middle part a fresh S. W.  
breeze. latter part a strong breeze  
so ends this day Lat. 33. 40 S  
Long. 6. 48 E

Griffin took Antonio Thomas head & Long. 6. 48 E

one for flour



G. W. J. Moulton Master 147

Sunday May 10<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part A gale from the westward middle part more moderate one sail in sight round E. latter part moderate southerly breeze with rain squalls. bark on different tacks during the day so ends this day.

Lat. 34. 25 S  
Long. 7. 37 E

Monday May 11<sup>th</sup> 1885

Cask  
Sugar  
500 lbs  
this day first part moderate southerly breeze bark heading W. S. W. by the wind middle part light airs heading to eastward latter part calm so ends this day

Lat. 34. 34  
Long. 7. 29

Tuesday May 12<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part A light westerly breeze bark steering S. by W. middle part A moderate gale from from S. W. bark heading S. S. E. by wind. latter part the same so ends this day.

Lat. 35. 32  
Long. 8. 34

Wednesday May 13<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part A gale from the southward bark heading to westward middle part the same latter more moderate one sail in sight heading to eastward so ends

Lat. 35. 22  
Long. 8. 12

Bread  
and water

Thursday May 14<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part A strong breeze middle part the same broke out water & bread latter part more moderate bark on different tacks during the day so ends.

Lat. 35. 17  
Long. 8. 35

Friday May 15<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part fresh southerly breeze middle and latter part moderate breeze from S. W. bark on heading S. so ends.

Lat. 35. 42  
Long. 9. 03

Saturday May 16<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day A fresh N. W. breeze bark steering S. S. W. middle part the same at noon changed to E. N. E. At 4 p m left to wind heading N. E. by N. under short sail A strong breeze so ends

Lat. 36. 35 S  
Long. 9. 15 E



168 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

A. Bark Sunday May 17<sup>th</sup> 1885

Steering this day first part first part moderate gale  
 & eastward with rain from W. Middle and latter  
 part A heavy gale from S.W. with heavy rain  
 & squalls. bark hove to on port tack. A close reef main  
 topsail & ends.

Lat. 36. 00 S  
 Long. 09. 53 E

Monday May 18<sup>th</sup> 1885

A. Bark this day first part A gale from S.W. At 7 ocl. A. M.  
 Steering more moderate made sail and steered of to the  
 S. Eastward northward and westward middle and latter part  
 moderate weather. & ends.

Lat. 35. 25  
 Long. 09. 30

Tuesday May 19<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first light southerly breeze bark steering  
 N. N. W. middle part calm latter part light  
 northerly breeze bark heading E. by the wind  
 & ends this day

Lat. 34. 40  
 Long. 8. 30

Wednesday May 20<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part light northerly breeze bark  
 heading to the eastward. middle and latter part  
 strong N. W. breeze bark heading N. E. by the  
 wind. & ends this day

Lat. .  
 Long.

Cask Flour Thursday May 21<sup>st</sup> 1885

20. bags this day first part A strong breeze from N. W. bark heading  
 N. E. middle part raining latter part breeze from  
 S. W. steering N. Clear weather bark under all  
 sail & ends.

Lat. 34. 20  
 Long. 9. 36

Friday May 22<sup>nd</sup> 1885

this day first part light southerly breeze bark  
 steering N middle part light easterly breeze. latter  
 part light northerly breeze.

Lat. 32. 18  
 Long. 8. 37

Saturday May 23<sup>rd</sup> 1885

this day first part A moderate northerly breeze  
 bark heading to eastward middle part the same  
 latter part heading N. N. W.

& ends this day

Lat. 31. 50 S  
 Long. 9. 39 E



G. W. & Moulton Master

169

Sunday May 24<sup>th</sup> 1885-

this day first and middle parts light baffling winds with rain bark heading to the northward latter part light southerly breeze bark steering N. N. W  
So ends this day.

Lat.

Long.

S  
E

Monday May 25<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part light southerly breeze bark steering E. S. E. At 12 o'clock noon sperm whales was raised by both chipmunk going quick to the eastward toward all 4 boats at 3 1/2 p.m. L. Boat fast at sundown both whale alongside calm. so ends this day

Lat. 31. 03

Long. 9. 22

S  
E

Tuesday May 26<sup>th</sup> 1885-

this day first part fresh W. W. breeze At daylight commenced cutting middle part strong breeze with rain At 6 p.m. got three set wash and started hoiling latter part southerly breeze and fine so ends this day

Lat. 31. 12

Long. 9. 36

Wednesday May 27<sup>th</sup> 1885-

this day first part light S. W. breeze cruising and hoiling middle part calm At 2 o'clock p.m. sperm whales was raised by Demingo. C. Larios. going to E. N. E. toward all 4 boats at 4 p.m. S. Boat & B. Boat fast to 2.70 both whales. At 7 p.m. both whales alongside set wash started hoiling. so ends this day.

Lat. 30. 44

Long. 9. 47

S  
E

Thursday May 28<sup>th</sup> 1885-

this day fine weather from S. W. employed in cutting hoiling and stowing down cut one whale today so ends

Lat. 30. 15

Long. 9. 59

Friday May 29<sup>th</sup> 1885.

this day moderate breeze and fine weather employed in cutting hoiling and stowing down oil At 4 p.m. got three cutting middle and latter part fine weather so ends.

Lat.

Long.

80-80-80 L. Boat

13. 70-70-70

13. 70-70-70



Saturday May 30<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day A fresh S. E. breeze bark heading to the Southward under short sail Employed in hoiling and stowing down middle and latter part nothing of note so ends. Lat.  $30^{\circ} 08'$   
Long.  $9^{\circ} 48'$

Sunday May 31<sup>st</sup> 1885

this day A moderate S. E. breeze bark heading S. S. W. Employed in hoiling and stowing down middle and latter part nothing worth of note so ends this day Lat.  $30^{\circ} 03'$   
Long.  $9^{\circ} 48'$

Monday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1885

Sperm oil  
std down  
218. bbls  
this day first part moderate S. E. breeze bark heading S. S. W. by the wind Employed in hoiling At 7 o'clock A. M. got three hoiling Employed stowing down At 2 p. m. got three stowing down the last of faire of 220. bbls. middle and latter part light northerly breeze sundown shortened sail so ends this day. Lat.  $30^{\circ} 58'$   
Long.  $9^{\circ} 52'$

Tuesday June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1885

this day first part light northerly breeze bark heading to N. E. latter part heading to westward sundown shortened sail so ends. Lat.  $30^{\circ} 42'$   
Long.  $9^{\circ} 45'$

Wednesday June 3<sup>rd</sup> 1885

Cash  
Bread.  
this day first part moderate northerly breeze bark heading to westward broke out previous middle and latter part strong breeze bark under short sail so ends this day. Lat.  $30^{\circ} 55'$   
Long.  $9^{\circ} 11'$

Thursday June 4<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part A fresh N. W. breeze with rain bark heading to the eastward middle part fine weather At 4 o'clock p. m. started the pumps and found the ship leaking more than usual. At sundown shortened sail so ends this day

Lat.  $30^{\circ} 57'$  S  
Long.  $9^{\circ} 35'$  E



J. W. J. Moulton Master 178

Friday June 5<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part Strong N.W. with rain bark  
cruising middle and latter part Clear weather  
sundown shortened sail.

Lat. 30.54

Long. 10.02

Saturday June 6<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part Strong westerly breeze bark  
bark heading S.S.W. cruising middle part the same  
At 5 o'clock p.m. bark under all sail steering N. by W.  
with a light S.W. breeze.

Lat. 31.10

Long. 9.51

Sunday June 7<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part light airs from the northward with  
rain bark cruising on different tacks middle part  
fresh breeze latter part strong breeze shortened sail  
so ends this day.

Lat. 30.32

Long. 10.06

Monday June 8<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part A fresh N.W. breeze with rain  
bark heading to the northward middle and latter  
part strong westerly breeze bark heading N by the  
wind so ends this day.

Lat. 30.28

Long. 9.41

Tuesday June 9<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part strong westerly breeze bark  
heading to the northward middle part more moderate  
steering N. latter part under all sail wind W.  
so ends this day

Lat. 29.00

Long. 9.36

Wednesday June 10<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part light S.W. breeze bark. hole  
under all sail steering W.N.W. Broke out the  
and found the leak in the starboard waist  
At 11 o'clock A.M. Sperm whales was raised  
by Demingo Barros going into N.E. toward  
4 boats At 1.15 p.m. L. Boat fast At 5 p.m.  
took whale alongside. middle and latter  
part light southerly breeze  
so ends this day

Lat. 27.20

Long. 8.36

L. Boat 70 fms



172<sup>2</sup> Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

W. Boat. 50. bbls

Thursday June 11<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part light southerly breeze  
At daylight commences cutting At 11 A.M.  
A large sperm whale was raised by Wm. Burt  
going to the northward toward W. Boat struck  
and got stove hard toward the other boats  
L. Boat struck the fast wale and saved him  
A hundred bbls. At 5 p.m. alongside. Started  
hoiling latter part strong breeze from S.E.  
So ends this day

Lat. 27. 03 .S  
Long. 8. 39 .E

Friday June 12<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part A strong S.E. breeze At daylight  
took small whales case in middle part A S.E.  
gale back under bare poles with A 100 bbl  
whale alongside. To rough to cut. Employed  
in hoiling latter part the same same a sail  
today So ends

Lat. .S  
Long. .E

Saturday June 13<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part A gale from S.E. employed  
in hoiling. At 1 o'clock p.m. A little more  
moderate hooket on to the whale cut the  
head off and let it go to rough to take it  
in took in the bodie. At 5 p.m. got thru  
So ends this day

Lat.  
Long.

Sunday June 14<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part A fresh S.E. breeze Bark  
under short sail Employed in hoiling & storing  
down middle and latter part light southerly  
breeze So ends this day

Lat. 24. 18  
Long. 7. 03

Monday June 15<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part light westerly breeze  
Bark steering to the southward and westward  
all sail set Employed in storing down  
Capt repairing W. boat middle and  
latter part the same  
So ends this day

Lat. 24. 10  
Long. 8. 00



G. W. F. Moulton Master

3  
172

Tuesday June 16<sup>th</sup> 1885

Sperm  
oil stow  
down  
118 bbls  
this day first part light airs from hark, no difference  
tacks during the day employed in stowing down  
At 10 A.M. got three 118 bbls down middle part  
calm latter part light S.W. breeze steering  
under short sail so ends. Lat 27.00 S  
Long. 8.10. E.

Wednesday June 17<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part moderate westerly breeze hark  
hark cruising middle part nothing of note At  
sundown shortened sail. Lat. 27.14 S  
Long. 8.27. E.

Cask beef  
3 1/2 bbls  
Cask Pork  
5 bbls  
Thursday June 18<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part moderate S.E. breeze hark  
cruising broke out Previsms middle and latter part  
nothing worth of note. At sundown shortened sail  
so ends this day Lat. 27.13 S  
Long. 8.35. E.

Friday June 19<sup>th</sup> 1885

Bent  
New  
fore sail  
this day first part light S.E. trades heading to the eastward  
bent a new fore sail wach employed in repairing old  
fore sail middle and latter part calm sundown shortened  
sail so ends this day Lat 27.18  
Long 8.21

Saturday June 20<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part calm wach employed in repairing  
fore sail middle part light N.W. breeze hark  
heading W. by the wind At 5 p.m. tacked ship  
heading N.W. under all sail very light breeze  
latter part so ends this day. Lat. 27.20  
Long. 7.55.

1 man  
of duty  
sick  
Sunday June 21<sup>st</sup> 1885

this day first part light calm weather middle  
part the same latter part light northerly breeze  
heading N.W. by wind so ends Lat 27.13. S  
Long. 7.44 E.

Monday June 22<sup>nd</sup> 1885

this day light N.W. breeze hark heading N.E.  
by the wind employed in sail repairing middle  
part the same latter part heading W. so ends. Lat. 24.11  
Long. 7.44



174 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Tuesday June 23<sup>rd</sup> 1885

this day first part moderate westerly breeze bark  
crusing wach employed in sail making latter  
part A fresh southerly breeze under short sail  
so ends.

Lat 25.54 S

Long. 7.08 E

Wednesday June 24<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part strong S.E. trades crusing wach  
employed repairing fore top degalin sail middle  
And latter part the same so ends.

Lat. 24.00 S

Long. 6.44 E

Thursday June 25<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part moderate S.E. trades bark crusing  
wach employed repairing sails middle and latter part  
light airs At 5 p.m. shortened sail. fore the night  
so ends this day with us.

Lat 24.00 S

Long 6.32 E

Friday June 26<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part - calm. middle part light  
Airs from S bark heading to the eastward under  
all sail. latter part fine breeze and pleasant  
so ends this day

Lat 25.40 S

Long. 6.51 E

Saturday June 27<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part A moderate southerly breeze crusing  
middle and latter part strong trades saw A sail  
bound N. so ends.

Lat. 25.07 S

Long. 8.08 E

Sunday June 28<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part strong southerly breeze bark  
crusing on diferent tacks during the day middle  
part the same. At 1 o'clock p.m. A large sperm  
whale was raised by G.S. Layton going quick to  
to windward toward 2 boats At 3 p.m. returned  
without success so ends.

Lat. 24.45 S

Long. 8.56 E



# G. W. J. Moulton Master 175

Monday June 29<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part A strong breeze back heading S. S. W. by wind carrying sail middle and latter part the same so ends.

Lat 25.17 S

Long 8.48 E

Tuesday June 30<sup>th</sup> 1885

6 sails  
in sight

This day first part A strong S. E. breeze back heading S. W. by the wind middle and latter part the same. Saw a large ship today steering of N. W. so ends this day

Lat 24.45 S

Long 7.37 E

Wednesday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1885

5 sails  
in sight

this day first part Strong trades back heading to the Southward by the wind saw 5 sails this A.M. steering to the Northward middle and latter part nothing of note so ends.

Lat 24.45 S

Long 7.37 E

Thursday July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1885

this day first part A fresh S. E. breeze back by the wind to the Southward middle and latter part light Easterly breeze back heading S by E. by the wind so ends this day

Lat 29.32 S

Long 6.54 E

Friday July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1885

this day first part light Easterly breeze back heading S. E. by the wind middle part the same killed a pig today latter part light northerly breeze back steering S. E. by E. all sail set so ends.

Lat 29.52 S

Long 7.56 E

Saturday July 4<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part moderate northerly breeze back steering S. E. under all sail middle part the same. latter part A strong N. W. breeze steering S. E. by E. so ends this day

Lat 30.23 S

Long 10.42 E

Sunday July 5<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part light southerly breeze with rain middle part light airs heading to the eastward by the wind middle latter part the same so ends this day.

Lat 30.35 S

Long 12.17 E



174 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Monday July 6<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part light airs from S.E. with light rain  
and fog bark heading to the northward and eastward by the  
wind under all sail. middle part clear. latter part A calm  
so ends this day with us.

Lat 30. 04 S  
Long 13. 47. 6.

Tuesday July 7<sup>th</sup> 1885.

this day first part light airs from the northward bark heading  
to the eastward by the wind under all sail middle and  
latter part the same. so ends

Lat 29. 55  
Long. 13. 09

Wednesday July 8<sup>th</sup> 1885

2 sails  
today

this day first part A fresh N.W. breeze bark heading  
to the eastward saw A large steamer bound to southward  
middle part strong breeze with rain. latter part light  
S.W. breeze bark steering S.E. saw A large 4 masted  
ship bound to the northward. ends.

Lat. 29. 14 S  
Long. 14. 43 E

Thursday July 9<sup>th</sup> 1885

land in this day first part light S.E. breeze bark heading to  
sight S.W. the eastward middle part A strong breeze At 5 p.m. land  
East Africa in sight S.W. Coast Africa sun down saw A number of  
about orangeump backs. 6 p.m. About ship heading W. latter part A  
River. fresh breeze so ends

Lat. about. 28. 50 S  
Long. abt. 14. 30 E

Friday July 10<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part A strong S.E. breeze bark steering  
W. At 7 A.M. steered off N.W. At 5 p.m. Shortened  
sail left to the wind heading S.W. A strong breeze  
so ends this day

Lat. 28. 51  
Long. 14. 02

Saturday July 11<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part strong breeze bark heading W.S.W. by  
the wind daylight steered off W. saw A bark bound north  
sun down shortened sails ends.

Lat. 29. 20  
Long. 12. 33

Sunday July 12<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day strong trades At 7 A.M. Rep of N.W. by W. At  
5 p.m. Chaired Corse to N.W. by W. latter  
part A strong breeze  
so ends.

Lat. 29. 25  
Long. 10. 30



# G. W. F. Moulton Master

177

Monday July 13<sup>th</sup> 1885-

this day first part A strong S.E. breeze hark steering N.W. by N. At 8 A.M. changed course N.E. by N. At 12 o'clock noon A large sperm whale was raised by John Shay going quick to the southward no chance did not bear in again cruised in different tacks until 4 p.m. made sail and steered of N.E. by N. saw A hark bound to northward latter part strong breeze so ends this day

Lat. 27.57 S

Long. 8.31 E

Tuesday July 14<sup>th</sup> 1885-

Cook Flour this day first part A moderate S.E. breeze steering N.E. by N. under all sail employed in breaking out provisions A large bread middle and latter part light trades heading to eastward by the wind so ends this day

Lat. 25.24

Long. 8.23

Wednesday July 15<sup>th</sup> 1885-

this day first part light trades hark steering E. by N At 11 A.M. Sperm whales was raised by Wm. J. Allen going quick to windward towards 4 boats at 3 p.m. L Boat struck W Boat went on and mist At 9 p.m. whale along side At fresh breeze from S.E. so ends this day

Lat. 24.20 S

Long. 9.13 E

Thursday July 16<sup>th</sup> 1885-

this day A fresh breeze At 6 A.M. commenced cutting At 11 A.M. got three started hoiling latter part strong breeze heading to S.W. by the wind under short sail so ends this day.

Lat. 24.03

Long 9.25

Friday July 17<sup>th</sup> 1885-

Cook Beef 4 lbs this day A strong breeze employed in stowing down And hoiling middle and latter part strong breezes hark on different tacks during the day cursing so ends this day

Lat. 23.56

Long 8.45

Saturday July 18<sup>th</sup> 1885-

this day A strong breeze from S.E. hark under short sail employed in hoiling and stowing down At 4 p.m. got three hoiling middle and latter part strong breezes so ends this day

Lat. 23.35

Long. 8.53



L. Boat 22.44



Sunday July 19<sup>th</sup> 1885

Sperm This day first part strong trades At 7 AM Rep of to the  
oil stowed northward under short sail employed in stowing the last  
down 66 bbls. of the fare 66 bbls. At 10 AM got three steering of different  
courses during the day At sundown left to the wind  
heading E. so ends this day

Lat 22.42 S  
Long 9.03 E

Monday July 20<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part A strong breeze At 7 o'clock A M  
Rep of to the northward under short sail Middle and  
latter part the same steering N. E by N. under lower  
topsails so ends this day

Lat 21.50  
Long 8.44

Tuesday July 21<sup>st</sup> 1885

this day A strong breeze bark cruising on different tracks  
middle and latter part strong breeze and <sup>nothing</sup> worth of note  
so ends this day

Lat 20.12  
Long 8.48

Wednesday July 22<sup>nd</sup> 1885

this day first part A fresh breeze bark cruising middle  
part the same latter part A light southerly breeze  
bark steering W. N. W. under short sail 20.16  
so ends this day

Lat 20.16  
Long 8.54

Thursday July 23<sup>rd</sup> 1885

this day Light S. S. E breeze bark heading E by S.  
by the wind all sail set At 8 o'clock A. M. A large  
Sperm whale was raised by J. Hayton going  
quick to the eastward toward 4 boats. At  
10. 1/2 o'clock A. M. L. Boat fast At noon whale  
along side. 1 p.m. commenced cutting At dark  
stopet set the rack and started boiling. so ends  
this day with good luck.

Lat 20.12 S  
Long 8.32 E

Friday July 24<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day A moderate breeze and pleasant At 6  
A. M. commenced cutting At 4 p.m. got three  
started boiling. latter part fine bark heading  
to the eastward

so ends this day

Lat 19.50 S  
Long 8.24 E

190 6 1/2  
L. Boat 120 bbls



G. W. J. Knollon Master 179.

Saturday July 25<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part moderate breeze Employed in  
boiling middle part the same latter part strong  
breeze hark under short sail

Lat 19.30 S  
Long. 8.35.6

Sunday July 26<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day strong breeze from S.E. hark heading to westward  
employed in boiling and stowing down middle  
and latter part the same so ends.

Lat. 19.48  
Long. 7.57

Monday July 27<sup>th</sup> 1885

Sperm oil this day A strong S.E. breeze employed in boiling  
it down And stowing down At 8 A.M. got thru boiling. At  
12 o. bbls 2 p.m. got thru stowing down A fair S 120 bbls  
At 4 p.m. made sail and steered of E by N. A strong  
breeze so ends this day

Lat 19.30 S  
Long. 8.13.6

Tuesday July 28<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day A strong breeze hark steering E by N Middle  
And latter part more moderate At sundown shortened  
sail And left to the wind heading E by S. by the wind  
so ends this day.

Lat  
Long

Wednesday July 29<sup>th</sup> 1885

new cutting this day first part A moderate southerly breeze At daylight  
ie block keep of N.E. by N under all sail Cooper employed in  
straps setting up & hooks middle and latter part light breeze  
so ends this day.

Lat  
Long

Thursday July 30<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first and middle and latter part light airs  
from S.W. hark steering N.E. all sail set  
so ends this day

Lat. 15.45  
Long. 10.50

Friday July 31<sup>st</sup> 1885

this day A light breeze hark steering to the eastward  
all sail set employed in washing ship latter part  
A fresh southerly breeze At sundown shortened  
sail left to the wind heading S.E. by the wind  
so ends this day.

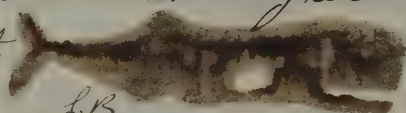
Lat 15.15 S  
Long. 11.21 E



Saturday August 1<sup>st</sup> 1885-

land in sight this day first part A light southerly breeze At daylight made all sail heading E. S. E. by the wind At 7 P. M. A school of sperm whales was raised. Mr. Allen going to windward toward 4 boats At 4 p. m. 7 small whales alongside L. Boat 3. W. Boat 2. B. Boat 1. S. Boat 1 latter part A moderate breeze At 9 A. M. saw land so ends this day with good luck

L. Boat



L.B



W. Boat

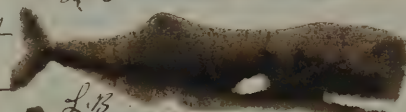
Lat 15.00

Long 11.54

S

E

L. Boat



L.B

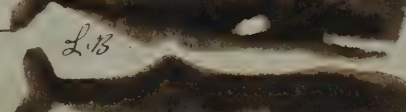


W. Boat



B. Boat

L. Boat



L.B



S. Boat

Sunday Aug 2<sup>nd</sup> 1885-

this day first part Calm weather At daylight commenced cutting At 2 p. m. got three cutting started hoiling latter part made sail heading to the westward so ends this day

Lat

Long

Monday Aug 3<sup>rd</sup> 1885-

land in sight this day light airs from the southward hark on different tacks during the day Employed in hoiling land in sight latter part nothing of note so ends this day

14. 45

11. 50

Tuesday Aug 4<sup>th</sup> 1885-

this day A moderate breeze hark working souindward Employed in hoiling and stowing down land in sight latter part nothing of note so ends this day

Lat.

Long.

Wednesday Aug 5<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part A fresh breeze hark working to windward Employed in hoiling and stowing down middle part moderate latter part Calm weather so ends this day

Lat. 14 50

Long. 12. 08



# G. W. J. Houston Master 181

Thursday Aug 6<sup>th</sup> 1885

Sperm oil  
std down  
103. bbls  
this day first part calm weather Employed in stowing  
down At 11 A.M. got thru the fair of 803 bbls. land  
in sight latter part broke out previous A light southerly  
breeze hark heading to westward by the wind  
so ends this day

Lat 14.48 S  
Long 11.57 E

Friday Aug 7<sup>th</sup> 1885

Cask pork  
5 bbls.  
this day first part light breeze middle part light airs  
latter part light southerly breeze hark on different tacks  
during the day cruising At 5 p.m. saw the land also a  
steamer bound to the north so ends

Lat 14.35  
Long 12.06

Saturday Aug 8<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part light breeze middle part the same  
latter part A fine breeze At 5 p.m. land in sight  
Sun down shot red sail so ends

Lat 14.38  
Long 11.01

Sunday Aug 9<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part light airs middle and latter part  
A fresh breeze hark on different tacks during the day.  
Cruising so ends

Lat  
Long

Monday Aug 10<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part light calm weather middle part light  
airs from S.W. hark steering to the eastward latter part  
steering to N.W. all sail set A light southerly breeze  
so ends this day

Lat  
Long

Black  
fish

Tuesday Aug 11<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part calm middle and latter part  
light westerly breeze hark heading W.N.W. by the  
wind. Sounded for black fish to day without  
success so ends.

Lat 14.18 S  
Long 11.23 E

Wednesday Aug 12<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part calm middle part the same  
latter part A light westerly breeze hark  
heading N by W by the wind all sail set  
so ends

Lat 15.58  
Long 10.56



182 Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Thursday Aug 13<sup>th</sup> 1885

Cask Beef this day first part light S.W. breeze bark steering N.W. by  
3 1/2 Hls all sail set. Employed in shifting sails middle part  
calm latter part light westerly breeze heading  
N by W. by the wind so ends Lat 12.46 S  
Long. 9. 53 E

Friday Aug 14<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part light westerly breeze employed in  
sail making middle part calm latter part light westerly  
breeze bark heading N.N.W. by the wind under all sail  
so ends this day Lat. 11. 58  
Long. 9. 47

Saturday Aug 15<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part light airs from northward employed in  
repairing sails middle part calm latter part light airs from  
the westward bark by the wind to the northward all sail  
set. so ends. Lat. 11. 58  
Long. 9. 32

Sunday Aug 16<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part light airs from northward middle  
part calm saw a school black fish latter part light  
S.W. breeze bark heading N.W. by the wind all sail  
set so ends this day. Lat 11. 12  
Long 9. 06

Monday Aug 17<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part a moderate southerly breeze bark  
steering W.N.W. middle part light airs latter part a  
fine southerly breeze bark steering E. all sail set  
so ends this day Lat 10. 44  
Long 8. 15

Tuesday Aug 18<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part light airs middle part calm latter  
part light S.W. breeze bark cruising sundown took in  
light sails so ends Lat. 10. 33  
Long 9. 03

Wednesday Aug 19<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part light airs from S.W. middle  
part calm at sundown shortened sail  
calm weather so ends Lat. 10. 40  
Long. 9. 05



J. W. J. Moulton Master

1883

Thursday Aug 20<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part A light southerly breeze At daylight made sail and steered of W.N.W middle and latter part nothing worth of note so ends.

Lat 10. 30 S

Long 8. 28 E

Friday Aug 21<sup>st</sup> 1885

this day first part light southerly breeze bark by the wind heading W middle part nothing of note At 5 o'clock p.m. About ship heading S by wind all sail set so ends this day

Lat 10. 28

Long 7. 16

Saturday Aug 22<sup>nd</sup> 1885

this day first part light S.W. bark heading to Southard At 7 A.M. About ship and headed W middle part nothing of note latter part A fine southerly breeze steering S.E by E all sail set so ends

Lat 11. 06

Long 7. 12

Sunday Aug 23<sup>rd</sup> 1885

this day first part light southerly breeze bark steering E.S.E middle part nothing of note At 4 o'clock p.m. kept of E by N. A fine breeze latter part all sail set so ends

Lat 11. 08

Long 8. 25

Monday Aug 24<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part light southerly breeze bark steering to the northward and eastward all sail set middle part A fine breeze At 6 o'clock p.m. left to the wind heading E.S.E so ends

Lat 10. 15 S

Long 9. 10 E

Tuesday Aug 25<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part A fine southerly breeze bark heading E.S.E At 7 o'clock A.M. A large sperm whale was raised by John Shay going quick to windward toward all 4 boats and raised At 10 A.M. returned without success latter part under short sail so ends this day

Lat 10 15

Wednesday Aug 26<sup>th</sup> 1885

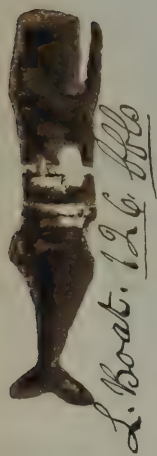
Long 10. 11

this day A fresh breeze from S bark cruising on different racks middle part more moderate At sundown shortened sail so ends.

Lat 10. 07

Long 10. 07





L. Boat. 126 bls

Thursday Aug 27<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part A light southerly breeze bark heading to S. E. At 7 o'clock A.M. A large sperm whale was raised by John Shay very still At 8 A.M. toward all 4 boats At 9. 45 A.M. A L. Boat fast At 11 A.M. whale alongside; got the gear up commenced cutting At dark knoast of set the wack. so ends.

Lat 10. 09 S  
Long. 10. 25 E

Friday Aug 28<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day A moderate southerly breeze At daylight commenced cutting At 2 o'clock p.m. got three started boiling latter part bark heading S. S. E. by the wind so ends this day.

Lat. 9. 48  
Long. 10. 34

Saturday Aug. 29<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day light southerly breeze bark heading to the westward all sail set Employed in boiling middle part nothing worth of note At 5 p.m. about ship to eastward and shortened sail so ends this day.

Lat 10. 10  
Long 10. 25

Sunday Aug 30<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day A light breeze bark heading to the westward all sail set employed in boiling middle part the same latter part A fresh breeze bark heading to to eastward under short sail so ends.

Lat 10. 18  
Long 10. 09

Monday Aug 31<sup>st</sup> 1885

this day A moderate breeze bark cruising employed in boiling and stowing down At 5 p.m. got three boiling At sundown shortened <sup>sail</sup> fore the night so ends this day.

Lat.  
Long.

Tuesday Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 1885

Sperm oil this day A light southerly bark steering off to the S. E. not hard and eastward during the day Employed in stowing down At 1 o'clock p.m. got three the fair of 126 bls. latter part steering N. E. by E under short sail so ends this day.

Lat 10. 05 S  
Long. 10. 25 E



G. W. J. Houlton Master 185

Wednesday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> 1885

this day first part A light southerly breeze bark cruising  
middle part calm latter part A light breeze under  
short sail so ends this day

Lat. 9. 40 S  
Long 10. 58 E

Thursday Sept 3<sup>rd</sup> 1885

this day first part light airs middle part calm latter  
part A light S.W. breeze bark heading N.W. all sail  
set so ends this day.

Lat  
Long

Friday Sept 4<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part light airs bark steering N.W. by N  
All sail set middle part calm latter part A fine S.W.  
breeze steering the same so ends. Lat. 9. 18

Long 9. 31

Saturday Sept 5<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part A fresh southerly breeze middle and  
latter part the same bark on different tacks during  
the day cruising. At sundown shortened sail  
so ends this day with us.

Lat. 8. 48  
Long. 8. 36

Sunday Sept 6<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part A light southerly breeze bark  
heading to the eastward all sail set middle and latter  
part fine breeze so ends this day.

Lat. 8. 37  
Long 9. 24

Monday Sept 7<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part light breeze and pleasant bark  
heading to the eastward by the wind all sail set  
middle part nothing of note latter part A fine breeze  
so ends this day

Lat. 8. 44  
Long 10. 24

Tuesday Sept 8<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part A moderate southerly breeze  
and pleasant bark on different tacks during the day  
cruising At 5 ocl. p.m. kept off N under all sail  
A fresh breeze from S.S.W.  
so ends this day with us

Lat 9. 00 S  
Long 10. 34 E



186

Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Sam A  
dead  
Sperm  
whale

Wednesday 9<sup>~~th~~</sup> 1885

this day first part a moderate southerly breeze back  
steering N all sail set At noon saw a large dead  
sperm whale drift to the wind heading S.E. latter  
part strong breeze so ends. Lat 7. 30. S

Lat. 7. 30. S

Long. 10. 13

Thursday Sept - 10<sup>th</sup> 1885 -

this day first part A light southerly breeze back by the wind heading W. At 7 ocl A. M. kep of N. all sail set middle part nothing of note. latter part A fine breeze steering N. by W. Saw a number of hump backs and Black fish to day. so ends.

Lat 7. 10

Long 9.29

Friday Sept-11<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part A fine southerly breeze back steering  
N by W. At daylight changed course to N. N. E. middle  
part light at sundown shortened sail and left to the  
wind so ends this day with us. Lat 05. 32 S  
Long 153. 23 W

Lat 05. 32

Long. 8. 24

Saturday Sept-12<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part A light southerly breeze At daylight  
made sail and steered of to north of middle part nothing  
of note saw A humphack to day sundown took in  
light sails left to wind heading. W. Lat. S.  
Long. E.

Lat

Long.

Sunday Sept 13<sup>th</sup> 1885.

this day first part A light southerly breeze bark heading  
to the eastward all sail set middle part thick and light  
At sundown took in light sails A fine breeze steering  
S.E. so ends this day with us Lat  
Long.

Long.

Monday Sept 14. <sup>10</sup>/<sub>11</sub> 1885

this day first part a moderate breeze back heading  
to the eastward middle part nothing of note at  
sundown took in light sails heading to westward  
so ends this day. Lat

Lat

Tuesday Sept 15<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day moderate trades with pleasant weather  
back cruising middle part nothing of note at  
sundown took in light sails Lat.  
So ends this day Long.

Long

pleasa

things

Fla.  
p

long.



G. W. J. Moulton Master

187

Wednesday Sept 16<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part a light southerly breeze bark heading to the eastward under all sail middle and latter part nothing of note saw a number of H. Backs to day. so ends this day with us. Lat S  
Long. E

Thursday Sept 17<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part light southerly breeze and pleasant bark by the wind heading S. E. all sail set middle and latter part nothing worth of note so ends this day with us. Lat  
Long.

Friday Sept 18<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part a light breeze bark heading S. E. by the wind all sails set middle part heading S. W. latter part heading S. E. by S. a light breeze so ends this day Lat  
Long.

Saturday Sept 19<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day light airs first part latter part calm weather At 4 p. M. got the cables up and bent the anchors calm weather so ends this day Lat  
Long

Sunday Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day first part light airs from the southward bark heading S. E. middle part a light S. W. breeze At 3 p. M. land in sight bearing E by E comp. distance 20 miles At 10 o'clock p. M. came to anchor in 20 fath. water 6 miles of shore so ends Lat  
Long.

Monday Sept 21<sup>st</sup> 1885

this day light airs toward 4 boats crossing bar a number of H. B. did not get heavy sail morning star. 800 H. B. H. Back 180 sperm this season latter part calm so ends

Tuesday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup> 1885

this day a light breeze At daylight 3 boats of morning star passed bound to Kaguada middle part light airs saw one H. B. today At 8 p. M. got under way and steered to the northward a fine breeze so ends



1885  
Came to anchor in Kahuenda

## Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Wednesday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup> 1885

this day first part fine breeze At 3 A.M. came to anchor daylight got under way At 9 A.M. came to anchor in Kahuenda bark falcon and Lottie heard At Anchor. morning star and president came to anchor to day. so ends

Thursday Sept 24<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day fine employed in breaking out oil and receiving provisions from Lottie heard middle and latter part nothing of note so ends

Friday Sept 25<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day fine employed in breaking out oil & shipping Also receiving provisions middle and latter part nothing worth of note so ends this

Saturday Sept 26<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day pleasant Employed in shipping of At 1 o'clock P.M. bark A. B. Tucker came to anchor. 540 bbls this season middle and latter part nothing of note so ends.

Sunday Sept 27<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day fine and pleasant one watch on leaf middle and latter part nothing of note so ends.

Monday Sept 28<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day fine weather and pleasant Employed in shipping oil middle And latter part nothing worth of note so ends this day with us

Tuesday Sept 29<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day fine Employed in shipping oil middle And latter part nothing worth of note so ends this day

Wednesday Sept 30<sup>th</sup> 1885

pleasant weather employed in shipping oil middle and latter part the same.



J. W. J. Moulton Master

189

Thursday Oct 1<sup>st</sup> 1885

this day fine pleasant weather cooper employed in setting up cask And stowing back fore salt water middle and latter part nothing of note so ends

Friday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup> 1885

this day this day pleasant weather employed in setting up Shooks And coppering the ship. Shift the last of the oil this A. M. 634 Bbls. sperm oil. middle and latter part nothing worth of note so ends this day

Saturday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup> 1885

this day fine pleasant weather first part Employed in coppering ship middle part Employed in stowing the ground And filling saltwater latter part nothing of note so ends this day

Sunday Oct 4<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day light fine weather English mail Steamer Arrived to day Captain went on board got some potatoes And onions middle And latter part nothing worth of note so ends this day

Monday Oct 5<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day fine weather Employed in setting And filling salt water middle And latter part nothing worth of note so ends this day

Tuesday Oct 6<sup>th</sup> 1885

this day fine weather and pleasant cooper employed in setting up Shooks middle part took a raft in of 15 cask. so ends this day

Wednesday Oct 7<sup>th</sup> 1885

Employed in getting off a raft of fresh water, setting up shooks, washing ship to paint stowing off in the hold &c. The schr Lottis Beard sails for home to day according to a previous agreement Mr. Layton first officer & boatsteerer Austin C. Bennett take passage for home in her Mr. Layton transferred & Bennett sick. hereafter the duties of first officer will be performed by Mr. Edwards arrived by the schr. L. B. & joined the ship as chief officer

J. W. J. Moulton, Master. Sh. lumber

oil Shift to Lottis Beard 634 Bbls. S. Oil



## Remarks on Board Bark Sunbeam

Thursday Oct the 8. 1885

This day fine weather got a raft of water 14 cask stowed down and send a nother raft of cask a shore sends

Friday Oct the 9. 1885

This day fine weather got of a raft of water 14. cask let Capt King of the Morning Star 4 cask 1003 gall new send a shore a raft of cask a shore

Saturday Oct the 10. 1885

This day commences with fine weather got a raft of water 12 cask let Capt King of the Morning Star have 3555 gall of new Shooks all told and Capt Turner of the Bk. A. R. Tucker 1154 gall of old Shooks and 926 of new Shooks making all told 2080 gall employed stowing down water sends

Sunday October the 11. 1885

This day commences fine one watch shore on leaf Antonio Lopes a shore with out leaf sends

Monday Oct the 12

This day commences with fine weath send a shore a raft 14 cask and got it of and stowed down Antonio Lopes return to the ship sends



G. W. J. Moulton Master 191  
Tuesday Oct<sup>r</sup> 13. 1885

First part fresh breeze employed stowing water latter part getting ship ready for sea soends

Wednesday Oct<sup>r</sup> 14. 1885

First part light winds at 3<sup>rd</sup> AM got under weigh ship heading to the W<sup>d</sup> ward took the St board anchor on the bow middle part light winds ship heading S.W. latter part light wind got the anchors on the bow and stowed the cables soends Capt put Charles Tillon in lobster carboard boat

Thursday Oct<sup>r</sup> 15 1885

First part light wind from the W.S.W ship heading S by E on the St board took painted the W. boat middle part light winds from the S.E wore ship to the W. ward latter light winds employed in various jobs soends

Latt 5.53. Long 10.30

Friday Oct<sup>r</sup> 16. 1885

First part light winds from the S ship heading to the W. ward middle part light winds ship heading W. latter part the same employed in light jobs

Saturday Oct<sup>r</sup> 17. 1885

First part fine wind from the S. ship heading W. middle part light winds latter part the same ship heading W. nothing of note soends



192 Remarks on board Bk Sunbeam

Sunday Oct<sup>th</sup> 18. 1885

This day commences fine with light winds from the S.S.W ship heading to the W middle part light tacked to the S.E. latter part tacked to the W.N.W nothing of note sends

Monday Oct<sup>th</sup> 19. 1885 Lat<sup>t</sup>  
Long

This day commences fine ship heading to the W.N.W middle part light winds latter part the ship heading to the W. ward employed in jobs in the rigging sends

Lat<sup>t</sup> 5.30

Long 7.17

This day commences with light winds from the S.S.W ship heading W middle part light winds ship heading W.S.W latter part the same nothing of note sends

Lat<sup>t</sup> 5.55

Wednesday Oct<sup>th</sup> 21. 1885 Long 5.49

First part fine ship heading W.S.W middle part fresh breezes latter part the same ship heading W.S.W nothing worth of note sends

Lat<sup>t</sup> 6.56 Long 4.34

Thursday Oct<sup>th</sup> 22. 1885

First part fresh breezes ship heading W.S.W middle part fresh breezes latter part the same ship heading W.S.W sends

Lat<sup>t</sup> 7.57

Long 2.52



G. W. J. Moulton Master 198  
Friday Oct<sup>r</sup> 23, 1885

First part commences with fresh breeze  
from the S. ship heading W.S.W. Middle  
part light winds latter part the same  
ship heading W.S.W. broke out slops  
sends

Saturday Oct<sup>r</sup> 24, 1885 Lat 8.26  
Long 1.34 E

This day commences with fine weather  
and light winds from the S.W. ship  
heading W.S.W. Middle part light latter  
part the same employed in various  
jobs sends

Sunday Oct<sup>r</sup> 25 Lat 8.58  
Long 1.45 E

First part fine weather wind from the  
S. ship heading to the W.S.W. Middle  
part light winds latter part the same  
ship heading W by S. sends

Lat  
Long

Monday Oct<sup>r</sup> 26

First part fine weather and light winds  
ship heading W Middle part light  
winds latter part fresh breeze from  
the S.S.E ship heading S.W by S. took  
the St boat to repair broke out stores  
sends

Tuesday Oct<sup>r</sup> 27 Lat 10.08  
Long 1.25

First part fresh breeze ship heading S.W.  
by S the Capt employed repairing the St boat  
middle part fresh breeze latter part  
the same employed repairing the boat  
ship heading S.W sends

Lat 11.22 Long 2.23



Remarks on board Bk Sunbeam

Wednesday Oct<sup>r</sup> 28. 1885

First part commences with fresh breezes from S, S, E ship heading S, W by S employed making boat girdes and finish the boat and put her out middle part fresh breezes latter part the ship heading S W took the L boat to repair saends

Lat 12.35

Long 3.26 W

Thursday Oct<sup>r</sup> 29

First part commences with fresh breezes ship heading S W employed repairing the L. boat middle part fresh breezes latter part the employed repairing the L. boat saends

Lat 14.05

Long 4.16

Friday Oct<sup>r</sup> 30

First part fresh breezes from the S E ship heading S W by S put out the L. boat middle part fresh breezes latter part strong trades took in the light sails ship heading S W by S saends

Lat 15.40 Long 5.11

Saturday Oct<sup>r</sup> 31

First part commences with strong trades ship heading S W by S at 4. P. M saw the Is St. Helena at sun down bore W by N 25 miles middle part strong trades latter the same took in the fore top sail saends

Lat 17.13 Long 5.53



G. W. J. Moutton Master

Sunday Nov <sup>the</sup> 1. 1885

First part commences with strong trades  
Ship heading S. S. W. Middle part strong  
winds took in the upper top sails latter  
part strong winds with rains squalls  
sounds

Lat 18.40 Long 6.28

Monday Nov <sup>the</sup> 2

First part commences with strong trades  
Ship heading S. S. W. under reef top  
sails middle part strong winds with squalls  
latter part more moderate ship heading  
S. S. W. sounds

Lat 19.59 Long 6.44

Tuesday Nov <sup>the</sup> 3

First part fresh breezes ship heading S. S. W.  
Middle part fresh breezes latter part  
moderate made all sail ship heading  
S. S. W. sounds

Lat 21.30 Long 7.08

Wednesday Nov <sup>the</sup> 4

First part commences with fresh breezes  
Ship steering S. S. W. all sail set Middle  
part light winds with squalls latter part  
the same ship heading S. S. W. sounds

Lat 22.45 Long 7.28

Thursday Nov <sup>the</sup> 5

First part light winds ship heading to the  
S. S. W. middle part light winds ship  
heading S. latter part light winds from  
the N. E. ship steering S. sounds

Lat 23.50 Long 7.06



Remarks on board Bark Sunbeam

Friday Nov<sup>r</sup> 6

First part commences with light winds from the N.E ship steering S. middle part light winds and calms latter part employed setting the fore stays sounds

Lat 24.05 Long 7.13

Saturday Nov<sup>r</sup> 7

First part commences with light winds and calms employed setting up the main stays middle part light winds and calm latter part light wind employed setting up the bob stays and other gals. Sounds

Lat 26.00 Long 6.56

Sunday Nov<sup>r</sup> 8

First part commences with light ship heading S.S.W employed setting up the fore top and the gallant back stays middle part light winds latter part calms and

Monday Nov<sup>r</sup> 9 Lat Long

First part fine weather and light air from the N. ship steering S middle part light winds and calms latter part light winds from the S.W ship heading to the S.E employed setting up the main rigging and main top mast back stays sounds

Lat 26.42 Long 6.39



G. W. J. Moulton Master

Tuesday Nov<sup>r</sup> the 10, 1885

First part commences with light winds from the S.W. employed sizing of the rigging Middle part light winds latter part light winds ship heading S.E. employed braking out for rigging and setting up Mizzen stays sounds

Lat 26.43 Long 5.29

Wednesday Nov<sup>r</sup> the 11

First part commences with light winds from the S.E. ship heading S.W. parted one of mizzen top mast back stays and fix it Middle part light winds latter part the ship heading S.W. by the winds employed in jobs in the rigging and rove new main top sail braces sounds

Lat 27.38 Long 6.06

Thursday Nov<sup>r</sup> the 12

First part commences with light winds from the S.E. ship heading to the S.W. rove new fore gallant braces Middle part light winds latter part the same employed in jobs in the rigging ship heading S.S.W. sounds

Lat 28.54 Long 6.13

Friday Nov<sup>r</sup> the 13

First part commences with light winds from the S.E. ship heading S.S.W. employed making spruzarn Middle part light winds latter part the same ship heading S.S.W. employed in jobs in the rigging put on the new windless wellies sounds

Lat 29.40 Long 6.16



Remarks on board Bk. Sunbeam  
Saturday Nov<sup>r</sup> 14, 1885

First part commences with light winds  
from the S. E ship heading S. S. W  
Middle part light winds latter part  
the same ship heading S. employed  
in job in the rigging took a large spar  
a long side and let it go again sounds

Lat 26.06 Long 6.11

Sunday Nov<sup>r</sup> 15

First part commences with light winds  
from the E ship steering S. S. E Middle  
part light light winds latter part the  
same ship steering S. S. E sounds

Lat 31.34 Long 5.14

Monday Nov<sup>r</sup> 16

First part commences with light from  
the N. E ship steering S. S. E saw a dead  
fin back Middle part light winds  
latter part light winds from the  
N. ship steering S. sounds

Lat 32.41 Long 4.04

Tuesday Nov<sup>r</sup> 17

First part commences with light  
winds from N. W. ship steering  
S. middle part ship steering S. S. E  
latter part the same sounds

Lat 33.48 Long 3.19



G. W. J. Moulton. Master

Tuesday Nov<sup>r</sup> 18

First part commences with light winds  
from the N. ship steering S. S. E.  
middle part fresh breeze ship steering  
S. latter part steering the same & ends

Thursday Nov<sup>r</sup> 19

Lat 35.12 Long 1.39

First part commences with fresh breezes  
from the N. ship steering S. S. E. middle  
part strong breezes ship steering S. E.  
latter part strong winds and thick over  
cast & ends

Lat 36.39 Long 1.28 E

Friday Nov<sup>r</sup> 20

First part commences with strong winds  
and rain from N. W. ship steering  
S. E. took in the main sail and main  
top gallion sail middle part strong  
winds latter part the same ship  
steering S. E. by E employed breaking  
out the fore rake & ends

Lat 36.10 Long 4.45

Saturday Nov<sup>r</sup> 21

First part strong wind from the W.  
ship steering E. S. E. at 3. A. M. luffed by the  
wind to the S. took in to two close reef  
top sails middle part strong winds latter  
kept of E. broke out stores & ends

Lat 35.58 Long 5.25



Bernarks on board Bk. Sunbeam

Sunday Nov<sup>r</sup> the 22 1885<sup>o</sup>

First part commences with fresh breeze  
the <sup>W</sup> ship heading to the S. sett up  
the fore top mast rigging middle part  
fresh breezes ship steering S. S. W.  
latter part fresh breezes ship steering  
the same & ends

Lat 37.05 Long 5.52

Monday Nov<sup>r</sup> the 23

First part commences with fresh  
breezes from the W. ship heading  
S S W. saw fin backs middle part  
strong winds ship heading S W  
latter part fresh breezes wore ship  
to the N. & ends

Lat 37.33 Long 5.34

Tuesday Nov<sup>r</sup> the 24

First part commences fine with  
wind from the N. W. ship heading  
N middle part wore ship to the  
W latter part strong winds from  
the N ship heading to the W. ward  
at 6.30 P M saw whales going to the  
windward quick lowered the four  
boats the L. boat got near but did  
not get fast the whales went out  
side to the windward the boats  
return to the ship at 9.30 & ends

Lat 37.04 Long 5.28





G. W. J. Moulton Master

Wednesday Nov<sup>r</sup> the 25

First part commences with strong winds from the N ship heading to the W took in sail to the lower top sails middle part fresh gales ship heading N. W. latter part kept of steering N. N. E & ends

Thursday Nov<sup>r</sup> the 26

Lat 36.12 Long 5.15

First part commences with strong gales from the S. W ship steering N. N. E under close reef main top sail at sun down goes wing the main top sail and hove her to heading to the W. ward middle part strong gales latter part more moderate set two close reef top sails ship heading to the N. so ends

Saturday Nov<sup>r</sup> the 27

Lat 35.34 Long 5.31

First part commences with strong gales from the W. ship heading to the N. with two close reef top sails middle part more moderate at P. M kept of S. W. latter part fresh breezes & ends

Sunday Nov<sup>r</sup> the 28

Lat 35.34 Long 5.21


First part commences with fresh breezes from the N ship steering S. W bent the new head sail and main sail and main top sail steer of S. E at sun down middle part fudd by the wind to the W. latter part strong winds employed repairing the fore top sail ship heading to the W ward & ends

Lat 36.33 Long 6.20



Remarks on board Bk. Sunbeam

Sunday Nov <sup>the</sup> 29. 1885



First part commences with strong wind, from the N. Ship heading to the W at 1.30 A.M. saw the ship Eliza Adams at 2. A.M. saw a right whale, lowered the four <sup>boats</sup> the L boat went on and had <sup>one</sup> mist with good chance the S. boat went on and struck held on three hours the iron came out and lost him the Eliza Adams struck a mother and lost him at sun down took in the main sail ship heading to the W Middle part the wind haul to the W? latter part saw a whale lowered saw the ship Eliza Adams and the Bk Falcon whaling So ends

Monday Nov <sup>the</sup> 30 Lat 36.45 Long 6.22

First part commences with fresh breeze, lowered for a whale the Eliza Adams and Falcon whaling at 5. A.M. gave the Falcon and Eliza Adams middle part the wind haul to the N. latter part saw the Falcon take a whale So ends

Tuesday Nov <sup>the</sup> 1 Lat 36.48 Long 6.31


First part fresh breeze, from the N. bent the two fore top sails parted the fly jib stay and put up a new one middle part fresh breeze, latter part the same four sails in sight So ends

Lat 37.05 Long 5.50



G. W. J. Molton Master

Wednesday Dec <sup>the</sup> 2

 First part commences with strong wind from the N<sup>W</sup> with thick over cast saw the B. Petrel take a whale took in sail 4. AM middle part light winds and rain the wind haul to the W. latter part strong winds ship under two close reef top sails heading to the N. two sails in sight sounds

Thursday Dec <sup>the</sup> 3

Lat 36.28 Long 5.58

First part strong gale from the N<sup>W</sup> ship lasing to under close reef main top sail heading to the N. middle part more moderate wind from S<sup>W</sup> latter part ship under all sail heading to the S. two sails in sight sounds


Friday Dec <sup>the</sup> 4

Lat 36.30 Long 6.22

First part commences with light wind from the S. W. bent a new fore sail and employed repairing the fore sail middle part fresh breeze from the N. W. latter part the same employed repairing the fore sail sounds

Lat 36.54 Long 6.26

Saturday Dec <sup>the</sup> 5

 First part commences with fresh breeze from the N. W. at 2. AM saw two right two to the wind ward lowered the four boats but did not see them out of the boats two sails in sight middle part fresh breeze latter part thick over cast the wind from the N. heading to the W. spoke B. Falcon sounds

Lat 36.57 Long 5.50



Remarks on board Bk Sunbeam  
Sunday Dec<sup>th</sup> 6, 1885

First part commences with fresh breezes from the N ship heading to the <sup>W</sup> Middle part strong winds latter part strong winds and thick weather took in the upper top sails one sail in sight Sounded

Lat 37.48 Long 4.53

Monday Dec<sup>th</sup> 7

First part strong winds with rain from the N. Ship heading to the <sup>W</sup> took in all sail and took up the boats middle part the wind haul to the S.W. latter part fresh breezes all sail set two sails in sight Sounded

Tuesday Dec<sup>th</sup> 8

Lat 37.30 Long 5.00

First part light winds and rain from the <sup>W</sup> at 4.15 A.M. the wind haul to N with rains took in to lower top sails middle part light wind and rains latter part the same Sounded

Wednesday Dec<sup>th</sup> 9

Lat 37.20 Long 4.36

First part light wind and rains from the <sup>W</sup> two sails in sight middle part strong winds ship heading to the N latter part strong from the S.W. kept of N, N, E at 11.30 P.M. saw a right whale going quick to the windward did not lower Sounded

Lat 36.38 Long 4.57



G. W. J. Moulton Master  
Thursday Dec <sup>the</sup> 10

First part commences with from the W  
Ship heading by the wind finish reaping  
the old fore sail took in sail middle  
part strong winds latter part the same  
Ship heading to the N. ends

Friday Dec <sup>the</sup> 11 Lat 35.08 Long 4.51

First part strong winds from the W.  
Ship heading to the N. at 3. AM wore  
Ship to the S. W. Middle part strong  
winds latter part strong gales from the  
N. W. Ship heading to the W. ward so ends

Saturday Dec <sup>the</sup> 12 Lat 36.14 Long 4.18

First part commences with strong gales  
with rain from the N. W. Ship heading  
to the W. ward middle part strong winds  
with rain latter part strong winds Ship  
heading to the W. ward so ends

Sunday Dec <sup>the</sup> 13 Lat 36.20 Long 4.45

First part strong winds from the N. E.  
at 1.30 saw a right whale lowered the  
four boats the boats return to the at  
7.30 the Ship under two close reef tops  
Sails middle part strong gales with heavy  
squalls took in the fore top sail and fore  
sail latter part more moderate Ship  
heading to the S. ends

Lat 36.22 Long 4.28



Remarks on board Bk. Sunbeam

Monday Dec <sup>the</sup> 14. 1855

First part commences with fresh breezes from the N.W. Middle part calm latter part light winds from the E. with rains ship steering W.N.W. Soends

Latt Long  
Tuesday Dec <sup>the</sup> 15

First part commences with strong winds from the S.E. with rains ship steering N.W. by W at 6. A.M. took in to the lower top sail the wind haul to the S. ship heading to the W. Middle part strong winds latter wore ship to the E. employed repairing the gaff top sail soends

Latt 36.04 Long 4.20  
Wednesday Dec <sup>the</sup> 16

First part fresh breezes from the S. ship heading to the E. ward Middle part the wind haul to the E. ship heading to the N. latter part kept of S.W. employed repairing the old sparger soends

Latt 36.20 Long 4.30  
Thursday Dec <sup>the</sup> 17

First part strong winds with heavy rains from E.N.E. ship steering S.W. by S at 7. A.M. took in to main lower top sail Middle part ship laying to heading N. latter part fresh gales kept of steering N.E. Soends

Latt 36.40 Long 5.10



G. W. J. Moulton Master

Friday Dec <sup>the</sup> 18

First part commences with fresh breeze from the S.W ship steering N.E at sun down took in sail and hufd to an starboard tack to the S.E middle part light winds latter part the same ship steering N.E sounds

Saturday Dec <sup>the</sup> 19 Lat 35.58 Long 51.30

First part commences with light winds from the N.W ship heading to the E. ward took in sail at sun sett middle part light winds latter strong winds ship under two close reef top sail at 7 P.M. saw spruce whales going quick to the wind ward lower the four boats but never saw them again sounds

Sunday Dec <sup>the</sup> 20 Lat 35.50 Long 51.44

First part commences with strong winds from the N.W ship under two lower top sails spoke the Bk Morning Star middle part strong winds ship heading to the N.E latter part light winds gained the Bk Morning Star sounds

Monday Dec <sup>the</sup> 21 Lat 36.15 Long 51.10

First part commence with light winds from the N.W middle part light winds latter part fine kept of steering S.E one sail in sight sounds

Lat 36.15 Long 51.10



got a catch of 28 inches  
with 64 x lbs of beaver  
from the star



Remarks on board Bk. Albion  
Tuesday Dec <sup>the</sup> 22

First part commences with fresh breeze  
from the N.W. ship steering S at sun  
down took in to the lower top sails  
middle part ship heading to the  
ward latter part kept off steering  
S by E employed repairing the jib  
sails

Wednesday Dec <sup>the</sup> 23 Lat <sup>31.00</sup> Long <sup>2.10</sup>

First part commences with fresh  
breezes from the N.W. ship steering  
S by E at sun set took in to the lower  
top sails middle part light winds  
latter part ship steering S.E. employed  
repairing the jib sails

Thursday Dec <sup>the</sup> 24 Lat <sup>32.17</sup> Long <sup>2.10</sup>

First part commences fine weather  
with wind from N.W. ship steering  
S.E. at 4 AM luff by the N.E.  
middle part fresh breeze with thick fog  
latter part strong with thick over cast  
ship heading to the N.E. sounds

Friday Dec <sup>the</sup> 24 Lat <sup>36.33</sup> Long <sup>2.30</sup>

First part strong wind from the N.W.  
with thick weather ship heading to the  
N.E. middle part fresh breeze with  
fog latter part the wind haul to  
N.W. ship steering N sounds

Lat <sup>35.40</sup> Long <sup>2.38</sup>



G W J Moulton Master

Saturday Dec <sup>the</sup> 25

First part commences with light winds from the W ship N.E at Sun down tack to the S middle part fresh breeze ship heading to the N latter part heading to the S sounds

Latt Long

Sunday Dec <sup>the</sup> 26

First part fresh breeze from the W. ship heading to the S. at 6 A.M. tacked to N.W. middle part light winds latter part the ship heading to the N. sounds

Latt 36.30 Long 10.35

Monday Dec <sup>the</sup> 27

First part commences with light winds from the W.S.W ship heading to the N.W. middle part light winds spoke the Bark Gray Hound boilling latter part light winds ship heading to the W ward sounds

Latt 36.17 Long 10.40

Tuesday Dec <sup>the</sup> 28

First part light air from the N.W ship heading to the S.W middle part light winds latter part the ship steering W.S.W employed in various jobs sounds

Latt 35.32 Long 9.50



Remarks on board Bk Sunbeam  
Wednesday Dec<sup>th</sup> 29

First part commences with fresh breezes from the N.W. Ship steering S.E. at 5.30. saw whales going to the windward at 6. A.M. lowered the four boats the W. boat struck and the B. boat struck and got them took the B. boat a long side at 9. A.M. and the W. boat 10.30 got all rite and send all hands below at 4. P.M. got ready and commenced cutting out in one sound

Thursday Dec<sup>th</sup> 30 Lat<sup>35.57</sup> Long<sup>9.00</sup>

First part commences with fresh breezes from the N.W. at 4 A.M. the wind haul to the S. with strong winds and rains commenced cutting at 6. o'clock hauled down for the night commenced boiling middle part fresh breezes employed boiling latter part cut the whale in sound

Friday Jan<sup>th</sup> 1. 1886 Lat<sup>36.02</sup> Long<sup>9.20</sup>

First part light winds from the N.W. employed cutting up the junk and boiling middle part fine weather employed boiling latter part fine at 5 1/2 saw a large whale at 6. P.M. lowered two boats at 10. P.M. the L. boat struck and got him got a long side at 11. P.M. still boiling sound

Lat<sup>35.58</sup> Long<sup>9.25</sup>



G. W. J. Boutton Master

Saturday Jan <sup>the</sup> 2

First part fresh breeze from the N<sup>W</sup> got up the cutting gear and commence cutting got of the jaw and got the gear on to the head all ready for cutting it of employed boiling and stowing down oil middle part boiling latter cutting on is head so ends

Lat 35.25 Long 8.03

Sunday Jan <sup>the</sup> 3

First part fresh breeze from the N<sup>W</sup> got of the head and took it in and bailed the case and left the body along side middle boiling and stowing down latter part boiling and took in the body boiling and stowing down so ends

Lat. Long

Monday Jan the 4

First part light winds from the N<sup>W</sup> employed boiling and stowing down oil middle and latter part the same so ends

Lat 35.32 Long 8.50

Tuesday Jan <sup>the</sup> 5

First part light winds from the N<sup>W</sup> Employed boiling and stowing down oil middle part the same ship steering of S. S. W. latter part finish boiling so ends

Lat 36.15 Long 8.48



Remark on board the Bk Sunbeam

Wednesday Jan <sup>the</sup> 6

First part commences with fresh breezes from the N.W. ship steering S.W. employed cleaning up and stowing down Middle part light wind and rain, latter part finish stowing down the oil 246. bbls the watch employed various jobs & ends

Thursday Jan <sup>the</sup> 7 Lat 37.20 Long 8.55

First part commences with light winds from the S.E. ship heading to the E. ward employed repairing the main top sail and bent it a gain took in sail at sun set Middle part ship heading to the S. latter part the same one sail in sight & ends

Friday Jan <sup>the</sup> 8 Lat 37.20 Long 9.03

First part commences fine the wind haul to the W. gained the ship Eliza Adams middle part strong wind from the S.W. ship steering N. latter part fresh gale held by the wind to the N.W. & ends

Saturday Jan <sup>the</sup> 9 Lat 36.12 Long 8.38

First part strong gale from the S.W. ship heading to the N.W. under two lower top sails Middle part wore ship latter the same & ends

Lat 36.06 Long 9.22



G. M. J. Moulton Master

Sunday Jan <sup>the</sup> 10

First part commences with light wind, and fine weather from the S Ship heading to the W. ward at sun set wore ship and took in the light sails Middle part light winds and calm latter part light from the N. W. ship steering S. W. soends

Monday Jan <sup>the</sup> 11

Lat 35.58 Long 9.00

First part fine weather with wind from the N. E. ship steering S. at sun down took in sail and huffed by the wind to the N. W. Middle part fresh breeze latter the same ship steering S. W. one sail in sight soends

Tuesday Jan <sup>the</sup> 12

Lat 36.20 Long 9.00

First part commences with fresh breeze from the N. ship steering S. at 4. A. M. huffed by the wind to the W. gained Ship Eliza Adams Middle part the wind hauled to the S. W. ship heading to the S. latter part the same the Eliza Adams in sight soends

Lat 37.21 Long 10.29

Wednesday Jan <sup>the</sup> 13

First part fresh breeze from the S. W. ship heading to the S. Middle part tacked of and on latter part light wind ship heading to the S. employed repairing the fore top sail soends

Lat 37.25 Long 10.54



Remarks on board Bk. Sunbeam

Thursday Jan <sup>the</sup> 14

First part light wind and fine weather from the W ship heading S. middle part wore ship to the N W latter part light winds finish the fore top sail sends

Friday Jan <sup>the</sup> 15 Lat 37.25 Long 10.26

First part light wind from the W ship heading N N W by the wind middle part light winds ship heading to the N latter part calm sends

Saturday Jan <sup>the</sup> 16 Lat 37.06 Long 9.54

First part light air and calms two sails in sight middle part calm latter part light winds from the N ship heading to the W saw a Bk whaling sends

Sunday Jan <sup>the</sup> 17 Lat 37.16 Long 9.56

First part commences fine with light winds from the N saw the ship Eliza Adams whaling and took a whale at sun set took in sail middle part fresh breeze latter part the same sends

Lat 37.27 Long 10.02



G. W. J. Moulton Master

Monday Jan <sup>the</sup> 18

First part fresh breezes from the N<sup>W</sup>  
Spoke the Bk. A. B. Tucker cutting let  
her have a Chub hook middle part  
strong winds from the N<sup>W</sup> latter part  
thick over cast ship heading by the wind  
sends

Tuesday Jan <sup>the</sup> 19 Lat 27.25 Long 7.50

First part strong winds and thick weather  
from the N<sup>W</sup> ship heading by the  
wind middle part strong winds with rain  
squalls latter part strong winds with fog  
squalls sends

Wednesday Jan <sup>the</sup> 20 Lat 37.05 Long 7.52

First part strong winds with fog squalls  
from the W<sup>ard</sup> ship heading to the N<sup>W</sup>  
middle part strong winds with fog squa  
lls latter part wore ship to the S<sup>W</sup>  
the weather more moderate made more sail  
sends

Thursday Jan <sup>the</sup> 21 Lat 36.40 Long 7.56

First part fresh breezes from the N<sup>W</sup>  
Ship heading to the S<sup>W</sup> at 4. A.M. gained  
the Bk. Mermaid of New Bedford  
middle part strong winds ship head  
ing to the N<sup>W</sup> latter strong gale ship  
under lower top sails sends

Lat 35.56 Long 7.30



Remarks on board Bk. Sunbeam

Friday Jan <sup>the</sup> 22

First part moderate gales from the W ship heading to the N under lower top sails middle part strong winds latter part light winds and calms & ends

Lat 35.33 Long 8.37  
Saturday Jan <sup>the</sup> 23

First part light from the N ship heading to the W at Sun down tacked to the E. ward middle part strong winds from the N W ship heading to the N. E latter part the same & ends

Lat 35.07 Long 8.51  
Sunday Jan <sup>the</sup> 24

First part strong winds with rains from the N ship heading to the W at 3. A M the wind haul to the S W ship heading to the N. W middle part the wind haul to the S. E latter part light winds ship heading to the W at 10. P M saw whales, lowered & ends

Lat 34.49 Long 9.09  
Monday Jan <sup>the</sup> 25

First part light wind from S. E the boats chasing the whales the L. boat went on and the boat steerer made a foul paw with good chance by letting the gun go of the S. boat struck and got him the W. boat went on and made a foul paw of it so we got only one whale latter part got ready and commenced cutting & ends

Lat Long



G. W. J. Moulton Master

Tuesday Jan <sup>the</sup> 26

First part commences with light winds  
and fine weather from the S E finish cutting  
middle part commence boiling latter part  
the same sounds

Lat 35.10 Long 8.48

Wednesday Jan <sup>the</sup> 27

First part commences with light winds  
airs from the N. W employed boiling  
middle part the same latter part  
strong winds from the S. W finish  
boiling and commence stowing down  
in the port side in the after hold sounds

Lat 35.16 Long 9.08

Thursday Jan <sup>the</sup> 28

First part commences with fresh breeze  
from the S. W employed stowing down  
middle part light winds ship heading  
to the W. latter part light winds employed  
stowing down and finish stowing 42 bbls  
sounds

Lat 36.10 Long 00

Friday Jan <sup>the</sup> 29

First part light airs and calms employed  
stowing of the hold middle part light  
winds from the N ship steering S W  
latter part light winds ship heading  
by the wind employed fitting the cutting  
blocks and others jobs one sail in sight  
sounds

Lat 35.33 Long 8.50



Remark on board Bark Sunbeam

Saturday Jan <sup>the</sup> 30

First part commences with light winds from the N. W ship heading to the W middle part light winds latter part the same with fog ship steering S. W one sail in sight sounds

Sunday Jan <sup>the</sup> 31 Lat 36.08 Long 9.11

First part commences with light airs and calm latter light winds from the W. wore ship to the N. middle part light winds latter the same ship heading to the S. sounds

Monday Feb <sup>the</sup> 1 Lat 36.10 Long 9.11

First part commences with light winds from the N. W ship heading to the W middle part light latter part the same ship heading to the S. ward sounds

Tuesday Feb <sup>the</sup> 2 Lat 36.40 Long 9.32

First part commences with light winds from the E. ship heading to the S. at 8. AM gained the Bk A. R. Tucker middle part strong winds ship steering S. W latter part strong winds with rains took in to a close reef top sails haul by the wind to the W at 10. P M the wind haul to the W. ward sounds

Lat 37.50 Long 9.35



G W J Moulton Master  
Wednesday Feb <sup>the</sup> 3

First part fresh gales from the W ship heading to the N under two lower top sails middle part strong gales took in the fore top sail latter part strong gales ship heading to the N. sound,

Thursday Feb <sup>the</sup> 4 Lat 37.38 Long 9.17

First part commences with strong gales from the S. W ship heading to the N middle part strong winds latter part light winds and calms ship to the W sound

Friday Feb <sup>the</sup> 5 Lat 37.42 Long 8.43

First part commences with light wind, from the N E ship steering W. S. W middle part fresh breeze latter part fresh breeze with rain and fog ship steering W. S. W. sound

Saturday Feb <sup>the</sup> 6 Lat 38.40 Long 6.50

First part commences with fresh breeze from the N. W with thick fog ship steering S. W middle part fresh breeze with fog latter part the same ship steering S. W sound

Sunday Feb <sup>the</sup> 7 Lat 40.42 Long 7.01

First part strong winds from the N. W ship steering S. S. W middle part strong winds with squalls latter part strong gales. Took in to the lower main top sail and wore ship to the N. N. W took up the boats sound

Lat 42.30 Long 7.51



Remarks on board Bk Sunbeam

Monday Feb <sup>the</sup> 8

First part commences with strong S  
gales from the N<sup>W</sup> ship heading  
N<sup>N</sup>, W under main lower top sail  
middle part strong gales latter  
part more moderate made sail  
wore ship the S, saw one sail so ends

Tuesday Feb <sup>the</sup> 9 Lat 42.25 Long 8.16

First part commences with fresh  
breezes from the N<sup>W</sup> ship heading  
to the S, in pumping ship we  
saw oil went to <sup>look</sup> for it and found a  
cask turn partly over with bung  
out so we fix it middle part light  
from the N<sup>E</sup> ship steering S, W  
latter part strong winds with heavy  
rains ship steering S, W so ends

Wednesday Feb <sup>the</sup> 10 Lat Long

First part commences with strong winds  
with rains from the E ship steering  
S, W at 4 A.M. haul to the S, S, E  
middle part strong winds the winds  
haul to the N, W ship heading to the N, E  
so ends

Thursday Feb <sup>the</sup> 11 Lat 43.17 Long 8.03

First part strong winds from the  
N, W ship heading to the N, E  
middle part strong winds latter  
part fresh breezes with rain ship  
heading N, E so ends

Lat Long



G. W. J. Moulton Master

Friday Feb<sup>ry</sup> 12

First part fresh breeze from the N<sup>W</sup>  
Ship heading to the E. N. E at 5 A.M.  
commence blowing with rain, took in  
sail to the lower main top sail  
middle part strong gale, latter part moderate  
gale with heavy squalls ship heading  
N. N. E sounds

Latt 40.40 Long 9.36  
Saturday Feb<sup>ry</sup> 13

First part commences with moderate  
gale with heavy squalls from the  
N. W ship heading N. N. E middle  
part strong gale latter part strong winds  
with rain squalls ship heading N. N. E  
sounds

Latt 39.00 Long 10.05  
Sunday Feb<sup>ry</sup> 14

First part commences with strong  
winds from the N. W ship heading to  
the N. N. E middle part strong winds  
with squalls latter part the same  
ship heading N. N. E sounds

Latt 37.26 Long 10.00  
Monday Feb<sup>ry</sup> 15

First part commences with strong  
winds from the N. W ship heading  
by the wind to the N. N. E middle part  
fresh breeze latter part strong winds  
ship heading N. N. E sounds

Latt 34.57 Long 10.39



Remarks on board Bk Sunbeam  
Tuesday Feb <sup>the</sup> 16

First part commences with strong winds from the N. W ship heading to the N. N. E middle part fresh breezes latter part the same ship heading N. E sounds

Latt 32.54 Long 10.09  
Wednesday Feb <sup>the</sup> 17

First part commences with fresh breezes from the W ship heading N. N. W saw one sail middle part fresh breezes the haul to the S. E ship steering W. N. W latter part light winds the wind haul to the S. sounds

Latt 32.05 Long 8.25  
Thursday Feb <sup>the</sup> 18

First part light winds from the S. ship steering N. at sun down steered E. N. E took in the light sails middle part light winds ship steering E. N. E latter part luffd by the winds to the E. S. E sounds

Latt 30.04 Long 9.13  
Friday Feb. <sup>the</sup> 19

First part commences with fresh breezes from the S. ship at 3 A.M. tacked to the W. ward middle part strong winds ship on both tacks latter part the same sounds

Latt 31.40 Long 8.44



G. J. W. Moulton Master

Saturday Feb<sup>th</sup> 20

First part commences with strong winds from the S ship on both tacks middle part fresh breezes ship heading to the S.W. latter part the same so ends

Sunday Feb<sup>th</sup> 21 Lat 32.38 Long 7.29

First part commences with fresh breezes from the S. ship heading to the W at sun sett kept of N. made all sail middle part light winds ship steering N. latter part steering N. E so ends

Monday Feb<sup>th</sup> 22 Lat 34.20 Long 6.39

First part commences with fresh breezes from the S. ship heading to the E middle part fresh breezes ship heading to the E latter part the same so ends

Tuesday Feb<sup>th</sup> 23 Lat 30.14 Long 8.40

First part commences with fresh breezes from the S ship heading to the E. ward at 5:AM kept of N. N. E middle part ship steering N. E by N latter part strong trades ship steering same so ends

Lat 27.22 Long 8.42



Remarks on board Bk Sunbeam  
Wednesday Feb<sup>th</sup> 24

First part commences with strong  
trade ship steering N.W. at 4. A.M.  
took in tight sails and haul by  
the wind to the W. at sun down  
took into the lower top sails middle  
part fresh breeze latter part kept  
steering N.N.W. so ends

Thursday Feb<sup>th</sup> 25 Lat 26.28 Long 8.17

First part commences with strong  
trade ship steering N.E. by E middle  
part steering the same. latter part strong  
winds at 10. P.M. kept of steering N.W.  
so ends

Friday Feb<sup>th</sup> 26 Lat 24.20 Long 8.33

First part strong winds ship steering  
N.W. at 4. A.M. haul by the wind to  
the E. ward middle part ship head  
ing by the to the E latter part strong  
winds. Signalize a English steamer  
so ends

Saturday Feb<sup>th</sup> 27 Lat 24.28 Long 8.40

First part strong winds ship heading  
by the wind middle part fresh breeze  
Ship on both tacks latter kept of  
N.E. at 10 kept of N. so ends

Lat 23.28 Long 9.07



G. W. J. Moulton Master

Sunday Feb <sup>the</sup> 28

First part fresh breezes ship steering N. E  
at sun set took in sail and wore ship  
to the N. Ward middle part fresh breeze  
latter part kept of N. E sounds

Monday Mar <sup>the</sup> 1 Lat 22.13 Long 8.51

First part commences with fresh breezes  
ship steering N. at 4. A. M. hove by the  
W. took in sail middle part ship head-  
ing to the E latter part to the W. S. W.  
bent another fore top sail sounds

Tuesday Mar <sup>the</sup> 2 Lat 22.22 Long 8.55

First part commences with strong winds  
ship to the S. W. at sun down took in  
sail and wore ship middle part strong  
winds latter part the same ship heading  
to the E sounds

Wednesday Mar <sup>the</sup> 3 Lat 22.38 Long 8.36

First part commences with strong winds  
ship heading to the W. at sun down  
took in sail middle part strong winds  
latter part wore ship to the N. Ward  
sounds

Lat 22.48 Long 8.41



Remarks on board Bk Sunbeam

Thursday Mar <sup>the</sup> 4

First part commences with strong winds ship heading W. at Sun Set made sail and steered N. E. by N. middle part light winds ship steering N. E. latter part the same saw a steamer steering to the W. ward employed make sprang arm boards

Lat 20 50 Long 7.45

Friday Mar <sup>the</sup> 5

First part commences with light winds ship steering N. E. middle part fresh breezes ship steering N. E. latter part steered W. N. W. employed in jobs in the rigging boards

Lat 19.11 Long 5.52

Saturday Mar <sup>the</sup> 6

First part commences with light winds ship steering W. N. W. at 5. A.M. saw a sail at 8. A.M. gained the ship Niger middle part kept of N. W. latter part steered the same employed in jobs in the rigging boards

Lat 18.14 Long 3.

Sunday Mar <sup>the</sup> 7

First part commences with fresh breezes ship steering N. W. middle part fresh breezes latter part the same ship steering N. W. boards

Lat 17.43 Long 2.10



G. W. J. Moulton Master

Monday Mar <sup>the</sup> 8

First part commences with fresh breeze  
Ship steering N. W. Middle part light winds  
latter part the same ship steering N. W.  
by W. employed in various jobs & sends

Tuesday Mar <sup>the</sup> 9 Lat 18.14 Long 0053

First part commences with light winds  
Ship steering N. W. by W. employed in  
bunting the old sails Middle part ship  
heading to the E. latter part heading  
to the S. W. employed in various jobs & sends

Wednesday Mar <sup>the</sup> 10 Lat 18.48 Long 1.29 W

First part light winds Ship heading  
to the S. W. Middle part ship steering  
W. by S latter part fresh breeze ship  
steering N. W. employed scraping down  
the mast & sends

Thursday Mar <sup>the</sup> 11 Lat 18.34 Long 1.51

First part commences fresh breeze ship  
steering N. N. W. at 3 A.M. Steered N. E.  
at sun down luffed by the wind to the  
S. W. and took in sail Middle part  
by the wind latter part ship steering  
W. employed in various jobs & sends

Lat 18.48 Long 2.36



Remarks on board Bk Sunbeam  
Friday Mar <sup>the</sup> 12

First part commences with fresh breezes ship heading N.E the third and fourth mate have got the scurvy middle part wore ship to the S.W latter kept of N.N.W so ends

Saturday Mar <sup>the</sup> 13 Lat 14.10 Long 3.01

First part commences with fresh breezes with fog squalls ship steering N.N.W at sun down took in sail middle part ship heading to the S.W latter part kept of N.W employed washing ship so ends

Sunday Mar <sup>the</sup> 14 Lat 16.42 Long 4.13

First part fresh breezes ship steering N.E at sun down wore ship to the S.W and took in sail middle part wore ship to the E latter part kept of W.N.W. so ends

Monday Mar <sup>the</sup> 15 Lat 15.56 Long 5.25

First part commences with fresh breezes ship heading to the E ward took in sail at sun set and kept of to the N. middle part ship steering N.N.E at day light steered W.N.W one sail in sight steering the same so ends

Lat Long



G. W. J. Moulton Master

Tuesday Mar <sup>the</sup> 16

First part commences with light winds ship steering W, N, W at 2 A.M. made the Isth. Helena bearing W, N, W at sun down haul by the wind of shore the Isth distance ten miles middle part ship tacking a back latter part steered in and came to anchor at 11 P.M. Sounded

Wednesday Mar <sup>the</sup> 17

Commences fire nothing doing latter part washing ship out side the cruises went on shore Sounded

Thursday Mar <sup>the</sup> 18

Commences fire took some provisions from the Lottie Beard and painting out side Sounded

Friday Mar <sup>the</sup> 19

Commences fire employed painting ship out side and others jobs Sherman a shore with <sup>out</sup> leaf Cooper and Domingo a shore sick Sounded

Saturday Mar <sup>the</sup> 20

Commences fire employed taking in water and stowing the hole wash in side getting ready for painting in side Sherman a shore with out leaf

Sunday Mar <sup>the</sup> 21

Commences fire all hands on shore but my self Sherman a shore with out leaf all ends



Remarks on board Bk Sunbeam

Monday Mar <sup>the</sup> 22

Commences fire all hands on shore on liberty the crussers employed painting ship in side Sherman a shore with out leaf.

Tuesday Mar <sup>the</sup> 23

First part fire all hands shore on liberty the crussers employed painting ship in side Sherman on board

Wednesday Mar <sup>the</sup> 24

Commences fire all hands on shore sounds

Thursday Mar <sup>the</sup> 25

Commences fire took in 135. lbs of water

Friday Mar <sup>the</sup> 26

Commences fire employed getting stores and getting ship ready for sea

Saturday Mar 27

Commences with rains one watch on shore

Sunday Mar <sup>the</sup> 28

Commences fire one watch on shore



# G. W. of Moulton Master

Monday Mar 29 1886

This day commenced with fine weather  
we took the anchor from St Helena  
at 4 P M stood out to Eastward later part lying off, & on.

Note In consequence of changes being made Mr Edwards is no longer on board & the  
duties of chief Officer are carried on by Mr Henry J. Peters, late Sec Officer previously  
& shipped as 1<sup>st</sup> Mate the 3<sup>rd</sup> off. Mr Allen promoted & shipped Sec Officer Mr Merrill shipped  
from shore as 8<sup>th</sup> officer & a Mr Thompson as 4<sup>th</sup> officer also some change in seamen,  
the ship is now on the homeward passage, G.W. Moulton, Master, Bk. Luncheon

Tuesday March 30<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day fine weather the barque laying  
off and on St Helena employed in stowing  
away the cables and lashing the anchors  
so ends this day

Lat  
Long

Wednesday 31<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day fine weather the barque lying  
off and on St Helena the Captain  
came on board at noon and search the  
ship and find one stow away and send  
him a shore so ends this day at dark  
steer N. N. W under all sail

Lat 14.46  
Long 20.6 W

Thursday April 1<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day fine weather the barque steering  
N. N. W with a light breeze from the S. E  
employed in ships duty so ends this day

Lat  
Long

Friday 2<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day fine weather with a good breeze  
from the S. E the barque steering, N. N. W  
under all sail employed in ships duty  
so ends this day also fine a stow away his name  
is Francis Tracery

Lat 13.16  
Long 8.50

2 sails  
in sight

1 sail in sight



Remarks on board Bk Sunbeam

Saturday April 3<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day fine weather with a light breeze from the S.E. the barque steering S by W under all sail at 5 P.M. steer S. N. W. Employed in breaking out flour Bread and other small stores also paint the main royal yard and other odd jobs so ends this day

Lat  
Long

April 4<sup>th</sup>  
Sunday 4 1886

This day fine weather with a light breeze from the S.E. the barque steering N. N. W. under all sail nothing in sight so ends this day

Lat  
Long

Monday April 5<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day pleasant with a light a light breeze from the S.E. the barque steering N. N. W. under all sail employed in repairing blocks and send up the main Royal yard also Ascension in sight at dark so ends this day

Lat  
Long

Tuesday April 6<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day fine weather with a light breeze from the S.E. the barque steering by the wind under all sail employed in drying potatoes also scope the Flag of Ascension and raised whaler at 1 P.M. and lost four boats at 2 P.M. the L.B. and W.B. and S.B. struck the third mate went on and had the whaler raised and sent him forward his name is C. O. Tilton and cut one in at dark so ends this day



G. W. J. Moulton Master

Wednesday April 7<sup>th</sup> 1885

This day light breeze from the S.E. the  
barque starting by the wind under all sail  
employed in cutting in and got through  
at 8 A.M. then started hoisting at  
9.30 A.M. also Ascension in sight

Note. Owing to the clumsy incompetence of boatsteerer Chas. C. Tilton his missing  
makes the last & other times I have been obliged to direct him to Seaman at the fore lay from  
this forward, & to fill the vacancy I have decided to promote seaman "Arthur Brightman"  
in Tilton's place at the fore lay in our future catchings & he has this day entered  
upon the duty as boatsteerer. G. W. J. Moulton, Master.

Thursday April 8<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day a good breeze from the S.E. the  
barque is cruising off Ascension employed  
in hoisting and got through at 10 A.M.  
and then clean up so ends this day

Friday Apr 9<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day a strong breeze from the S.E. the  
barque is cruising off Ascension employed  
in stowing down oil and other odd jobs  
also Frank Tracey has agreed to go as  
seamen and to do a boatsteerer's <sup>work</sup> in a sick  
man's place if needed also spoke the A R  
Tucker at dark hoisting so ends this day

Saturday April 10<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day a light breeze from the S.E. the  
barque cruising off Ascension employed in  
ship's duty also broke out flume and saw  
the A R Tucker whaling and struck  
a large whale at 5.30 P.M. so ends this day



# Remarks on board B.K. Sunbeam

Sunday April 11<sup>th</sup> 1886  
 This day light breeze from the S.E. the barque steering by the wind under all sail and cruising of Ascension and raised whales at 1 P.M. and two H Boats at 1.20 P.M. the whales were going to the windward quick came on board at 6 P.M. and took in sail at dark so ends this day.

Lat  
 Long

Monday April 12<sup>th</sup> 1886  
 This day strong breeze from the S the barque is cruising of Ascension employed in ships deanty took in sail at dark so ends this day.

Lat  
 Long

Tuesday April 13<sup>th</sup> 1886  
 This day a strong breeze from the S.E. the barque cruising of Ascension under short sail employed in breaking out Water and doing other odd jobs at a School of Blackfish in sight so ends this day.

Lat  
 Long

Wednesday April 14<sup>th</sup> 1886  
 This day pleasant with a light breeze from the S.E. the barque cruising of Ascension employed in ships deanty so ends this day.

Lat  
 Long

Thursday April 15<sup>th</sup> 1886  
 This day light breeze from the S.E. the barque cruising of Ascension employed in breaking out Beef and small stores and at dark made all sail and steered W by N so ends this day.

Lat  
 Long

Lat  
 in sight



G. W. J. Moulton Master

Friday April 16<sup>th</sup> 1886  
This day fine weather with a light  
from the S.E. the barque steering N.W.  
under all sail employed in ships deanty  
nothing in sight so ends this day  
Lat 7. 03  
Long 16. 25

Saturday April 17<sup>th</sup> 1886  
This day fine weather with a light  
breeze from the S.E. the barque steering  
the first part N.W. the latter N.W.  
by N under all sail employed in ships  
deanty also broke out Flour so ends this  
day one man sick John Bruce off Lat 6. 00  
duty with Envoier had it when he came aboard at St. Helena Long 18. 57

Sunday April 18<sup>th</sup> 1886  
This day fine weather with a good breeze  
from the S.E. the barque steering the first  
part N.W. by N the latter N.N.W.  
under all sail nothing in sight  
so ends this day one man sick Lat 4. 37  
one man sick John Bruce Long 21. 17

Monday April 19<sup>th</sup> 1886  
This day light breeze the first part the  
barque steering N by W the latter N with  
a light air from the Eastward employed  
in making a new Fly jib foot ropes and  
other odd jobs so ends this day  
one man sick John Bruce off duty Lat 3. 32  
with Long 22. 30

Tuesday April 20<sup>th</sup> 1886  
This day squally and rainy with a light  
from E. the barque steering N under all sail  
employed in breaking out Water and filling  
Salt water nothing in sight so ends this day  
one man sick John Bruce Lat 2. 16  
Long 23. 25



# Remarks on board B.K. Sunbeam

Wednesday April 21<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day squarley and rainy the first part with a light breeze from the S.E. the barque steering N. the latter fine weather the barque steering N. by E. under all sail employed in ships deauty so ends this day  
one man sick John Bruce

Lat 1 .. 19  
Long 24.16

Thursday April 22<sup>th</sup> 1886

1 sail in sight  
This day fine weather the barque steering N. by E. the first part the latter N. W. by N. under all sail the wind from the S.E. at dark steer N. employed in drying potatoes and other jobs so ends this day  
one man sick John Bruce

Lat x  
Long x

Friday April 23<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day squarley and rainy with a light breeze from the S.E. the barque steering N. under all sail employed in breaking out Bread and other odd jobs so ends this day  
one man sick John Bruce

Lat 00 .. 00  
Long 00 00 00

Saturday April 24<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day commenced squarley and rainy with a light breeze from the S.E. the barque steering N. by E. under all sail employed breaking out Flour and other odd jobs and at 6 P.M. had a heavy squall from the S.E. which blow the maintop sail away so that we had to bend another so end this day one man sick John Bruce

Lat 1 .. 00 N  
Long 25 .. 00



G. W. of Moulton Master

Sunday April 25<sup>th</sup> 1886

*in sail*  
This day squally and rainy with a light breeze from the E the barge steering N under all sail saw a Merchantman under short sail so ends this day one man sick John Bruce  
Lat 2 .. 37 N  
Long 26 .. 14

Monday April 26<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day squally and rainy with a light breeze from the N. N. E the barge steering by the wind under all sail part of the time the other part short sail the barge heading from N to N. W. employed in ships cleats so ends this day one man sick and of decency John Bruce

Lat 4 .. 50 N  
Long 29 .. 04

Tuesday April 27<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day strong breeze from the N. E the barge steering by the wind under all sail heading N. W. employed in cutting up old foretop sail and other odd jobs so ends this day John Bruce sick and of decency

Lat 5 .. 14 N  
Long 30 .. 26

Wednesday April 28<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day a strong breeze from the N. E the barge steering by the wind under all sail at dark steer N. W. by N. employed in breaking out water and other jobs so ends this day

Lat 7 .. 56 N  
Long 32 .. 37



Remarks on board B.K. Sunbeam

Thursday April 29<sup>th</sup> 1886

*Sail in sight*  
This day strong breeze the first part the barque steering N. W. by N. the latter light breeze from the N. E. the barque steering N. W. under all sail employed in ships duty so ends this day N

Lat 9 " 50

Long 35 " 20

Friday April 30<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day strong breeze from the N. E. the barque steering N. W. under all sail the latter steering N. N. W. employed in ships duty so ends this day John Bruce came on duty

Lat 11 " 30

Long 38 " 08

Saturday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1886

This day fine weather with a good breeze from the N. E. the barque steering N. N. W. the first part the latter by the wind under short sail employed in breaking out ships stores the latter mending upper maintopsail and bend it at dark nothing in sight so ends this day

Lat 13 " 12

Long 39 " 56

Sunday May 2<sup>nd</sup> 1886

This day fine weather with a good breeze from the N. E. the barque steering by the wind the first part under short sail heading to the N. the latter steering S. W. by W. and at dark took in sail so ends this day

Lat 14 " 30

Long 40 " 30



G. W. J. Moulton Master

Monday May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1886

Y This day strong breeze the first part the  
bargue steering W under short sail and  
raised whales at 9.40. A.M. and lost 4 boats  
at 10. A.M. and at noon the W.B. struck  
the other boats chase on but without  
Y success came on board at 2.30. P.M. and  
took the whale along side at 3. P.M. and  
cut him and got three at dark  
so ends this day

Lat 14. 1. 30  
Long 42. 31

Tuesday May 4<sup>th</sup> 1886

Y This day fine weather with a light breeze  
from the N.E. the bargue are cruising employed  
in boiling and at 1. P.M. raised whales  
and lost 4 boats at 3.40. P.M. and at 6 P.M.  
Y the L.B. and B.B. struck the L.B. hove whale  
Y sunk cut and let him go took the B.B.  
whale along side at 7. P.M. so ends the  
day

Lat 14. 28  
Long 41. 29

Wednesday May 5<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day fine weather with a light breeze from  
the N.E. the bargue is cruising. The whale parts  
the flock chase at midnight and we lost 4  
boats just after we mist him and got him  
along side. 2. P.M. and made him fast and  
turn in and at 6 A.M. commenced cutting and  
got true at 8. A.M. then started the works  
at 10. A.M. also broke out water and cut up  
junk and at dark made all sail and  
steer W by N. so ends this day

Lat 14 27  
Long 41 38



Remarks on board Bk Sunbeam

Thursday May 6<sup>th</sup> 1886

Y This day fine weather with a light  
Y breeze from the S.E. the barque steering  
W the first part the latter W.N.W.  
under all sail and got through boiling  
the first part the latter cleaning up  
and at 5.30 P.M. raised whales and  
sore 4 boats at 5.50 P.M. and at 6.30 P.M.  
the B.B. and I.B. and L.B. struck  
the I.B. and L.B. cut in case of foul  
lines and lost the whales so ends this day

Lat 14 .. 15

Long 43 .. 21

Friday May 7<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day strong breeze from the S.E.  
the barque laying too the first part  
cutting the middle part steering by the  
wind under short sail and started  
the works at 7 P.M. the latter part the  
barque steering W by N under short  
sail so ends this day

Lat 14 .. 23

Long 44 .. 13

Saturday May 8<sup>th</sup> 1886

oil stow down 46<sup>bb</sup> This day strong breeze the barque steering  
the first and middle part W by N under  
short sail and got true boiling the first  
part also stow down and got through at  
5 P.M. the latter part made all sail and  
steer N.N.W. with a strong breeze from  
the S.E. so ends this day  
also barked out flour Port and Beef

3 sail in sight

Lat 14 .. 29

Long 46 .. 30



G. W. of Moulton Master

Sunday May 9<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day strong breeze from the N.E the  
barge steering the first and middle part  
N.N.W the latter N.W under all  
sail nothing in sight so ends this day  
Lat 16.40  
Long 48.17

Monday May 10<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day a strong breeze the first part and  
middle part from the N.E the barge  
steering N.W by N under short sail  
the latter steers N by W employed  
in breaking out water and made new  
Spanker masts so ends this day

Lat 18.50  
Long 50.45

Tuesday May 11<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day light breeze from the S.E the  
barge steering N by W first and middle  
the latter W half N under all sail employed  
in rearing new gill ~~hull~~boards and other jobs  
so ends this day

Lat 21.00  
Long 51.41

Wednesday May 12<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day fine weather the first part the  
barge steering W by N the middle and  
latter the wind from the W.N.W the  
barge steering by the wind under all sail  
the middle part rainy and foggy also  
a few Finbacks in sight employed in breaking  
out molasses and other jobs so ends this day

Lat 21.34  
Long 58.16



Remarks on board B. K. Sunbeam

Thursday May 13<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day fine weather with a light from air the N.N.W. the barque steering by the wind the first part the middle steering W by S the latter steering W by S half S under all sail employed in mending the old foretop sail also bending main sail main top gallant sail and Spanker so ends this day

Lat 21.28

Long 54.45

Friday May 14<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day commenced with a light air from the N.E. the barque steering W the first part the middle and latter W by S under all sail employed in mending foretop gallant sail and mizzen<sup>top</sup> staysail and bend both also broke out flour so ends this day

Lat 21.28

Long 55.20

Saturday May 15<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day a light air from the N.E. the barque steering W by S the first part the middle and latter steering W under all sail also saw two Humpbacks and tore 1 boat but the fish was going to the westward quick came on board at 1 P.M. so ends this day

Lat 21.24

Long 55.58

Sunday May 16<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day fine weather with a light air from the E and N.E. the barque steering W under all sail saw 2 Humpbacks so ends this day

Lat 21.10

Long 56.30



G. W. of Moulton Master

Monday May 17<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day light air the first part the  
barque steering 'W' the latter calm  
employed in breaking out water and  
other jobs nothing in sight  
so ends this day

Lat 20.54  
Long 57.32

Tuesday May 18<sup>th</sup> 1886

*2 sails  
in sight*  
This day a light breeze from the N.E.  
the barque steering the first and middle  
part 'W' the latter N.W. by W  
under all sail employed in ships duty  
nothing in sight so ends this day

Lat 20.54  
Long 58.41

Wednesday May 19<sup>th</sup> 1886

*1 sail in sight*  
This day a light breeze from the N.E.  
the barque steering N.W. by W the  
first and middle the latter steering  
N.W. under all sail employed in  
scrapping stowskins and painting spars  
so ends this day

Lat 21.58  
Long 61.04

Thursday May 20<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day fine weather with a light  
breeze from the N.E. the barque steering  
N.W. under all sail employed in ships  
duty nothing in sight so ends  
this day

Lat 23.25  
Long 63.00



Remarks on board Bk Sunbeam

4 sails in sight

Friday May 21<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day a light breeze from the N.E the barque steering N.W under all sail employed in coaltaring cabbles and Anchor so ends this day

Lat 25° 04'  
Long 64° 50'

2 sails in sight

Saturday May 22<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day fine weather with a light breeze from the N.E the barque steering N.W by W the first and middle the latter steering N.W ½ W under all sail employed in coaltaring cabbles and other jobs so ends this day

Lat 26° 04'  
Long 66° 42'

2 sails in sight

Sunday May 23<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day fine weather with a light breeze from the S.E the barque steering N.W ½ W under all sail nothing in sight so ends this day

Lat 26° 38'  
Long 67° 59'

1 sail in sight

Monday May 24<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day fine weather with a light breeze the first and middle from the S.E the barque steering N.W ½ W the latter part calm employed in breaking out water and other jobs so ends this day

Lat 27° 39'  
Long 69° 01'



G. W. J. Moulton Master

Tuesday May 25<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day commenced with a light breeze from the S.W. the first and middle the barque steering N.W. the latter strong breeze from the S.W. the barque steering the same employed in ships duty so ends this day also spoke the *David* schooner so ends this day

Lat 28.51

Long 70.40

Wednesday May 26<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day fine weather the first and middle with a light a light breeze from the S.W. the barque steering N.W.  $\frac{1}{2}$  W. the first part the middle by the wind the latter calm employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends this day

Lat 30.10

Long 72.01

Thursday May 27<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day fine weather with a light breeze from the S.W. the barque steering N.W. by N the first part the middle and latter steer N.W. under all sail employed in repairing the toolchest and other jobs so ends this day

Lat 30.33

Long 72.33

Friday May 28<sup>th</sup> 1886

*2 sails in sight*  
This day fine weather with a light breeze from the S.W. the barque steering N.W. and N.W. by N under all sail employed in breaking out water and doing other jobs so ends this day

Lat 31.55

Long 73.49



Remarks on board Bk Sunbeam

Saturday May 29<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day fine weather with a light breeze from the N.E. the barque steering by the wind heading N.W. employed in breaking out hams and doing other jobs at dark signaled a English ship so ends this day

Lat 33 " 16

Long 72 " 41

Sunday May 30<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day calm first and middle the latter a light air from the S the barque steering N under all sail so ends this day

Lat 34 " 26

Long 74 " 55

Monday May 31<sup>st</sup> 1886

This day strong breeze from the S the barque steering N the first part the middle steering N.N.E the latter by the wind under short sail rainey and the foggy employed in painting and other jobs so ends this day

Lat 36 " 35

Long 74 " 21

Tuesday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1886

This day rainey with a strong breeze from the S.W. the first part the barque laying too under short sail the middle part a light breeze from the S.E. the barque steering by the wind under short sail heading to S.W. the latter by the wind heading S under short so ends this day

Lat 37.03 Long 74 47

4 sails in sight  
and 1 steamer

2 sails in sight

3 sails in sight

8 sails in sight and 1 steamer



G. W. of Moulton Master

Wednesday June 2<sup>th</sup> 1886

6 sail in sight  
and 2 steamers  
This day fine weather with a light breeze from the S the barque steering by the wind under all sail heading to the eastward employed in breaking out water and other jobs so ends this day

Lat 37 .. 28  
Long 73 .. 45

Thursday June 3<sup>th</sup> 1886

1 sail in sight  
and 5 steamers

This day fine weather from the S with a light breeze the barque steering by the wind under all sail employed in shaping and painting windows and skylight and other jobs so ends this day

Lat 37 .. 06  
Long 73 .. 44

Friday June 4<sup>th</sup> 1886

4 sail in sight  
and 1 steamer

This day fine weather with a light breeze from the N.E. the barque steering by the wind under all sail heading to the Westward employed in masting ship and other odd jobs so ends this day

Lat 37 .. 25  
Long 73 .. 51

Saturday June 5<sup>th</sup> 1886

20 sail in sight  
and 3 steamers

This day fine weather with a light breeze from the N.E. the barque steering by the wind under all sail employed in ships deck also two pinbacks in sight so ends this day

Lat 37 .. 43  
Long 74 .. 16



Remarks on board Bk. Sunbeam

Sunday June 6<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day fine weather with a light breeze from the S E the barque steering by the wind under all sail ~~ends~~ this day

Lat 37 " 40

Long 73 " 40

Monday June 7<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day a light breeze the first part from the E the barque steering N N E the middle and latter part employed in ships duty also we sound and got bottom at 37 fathoms so ends this day N

Lat 38 " 38

Long 73 " 19 W

Tuesday June 8<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day a light breeze and foggy from the S the barque steering N E by N the first part the middle foggy and calm employed in ships duty also sounded and got 37 fathoms so ends this day

Lat

Long

Wednesday June 9<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day fine weather with a light breeze from the S the barque steering N E by N the first and middle the latter N E under all sail employed in sending down cuttings pannards and stage in, also spoke Pilot boat No 14 of New York and doing other jobs so ends this day

Lat

Long

2 steamers in sight

3 subs in sight

6 subs in sight  
and 1 steamer



G. W. J. Moulton Master

Thursday June 10<sup>th</sup> 1886

This day a light breeze from the N.E. the first part the barque steering by the wind and raised the land at day light the middle and latter a light light breeze from the S.W. the barque steering N.E. the latter star E.N.E. at dark Black Island bearing N by W spoke a boat of Black Island employed in taking the anchor of the bows and getting up chane and other gobs so ends this day so ends this day also took the things out the boats

Lat  
Long

Friday June 11<sup>th</sup> 1886

7/05











































# Sperm And Whale

## Account of oil Stowed Down During the Voyage

Dec 26<sup>th</sup> 1882. } Jan. 10. 1883 / Feb. 15. 1883

W.O. W.O. W.O. S.O S.O

Gages.	278	229	112	281	204
	228	271	279	231	232
	275	141	275	161	208
	184	148	230	145	252
	229	131	229	152	233
	228	275	146	142	183
	228	203	145	142	126
	145	130	123	277	233
	143	123	144	186	211
	128	144	122	203	227
	278	128	131	4029	Galls
	142	284	280	127	bl. 28-94
	200	282	276		

Galls. 2686 229 180

85 bl. 2. 226 279

Feb. 26. 2844. 2219

1883 Galls. 6063

S.O. 192. bl. 15. Galls.

- 248
- 128
- 274
- 128
- 127
- 207
- 203
- 204
- 274
- 186
- 204

Galls. 2183

69. bl. 7.







Sept. 23. 1882. Account of oil shipped home During the voyage																
oil Shipt m. bark Sarah. Pr. Sch. Lottie heard. Apr 1883. From St Helena } R. B. oil Shipt R.																
of Boston	S.O.	S.O.	S.O.	S.O.	S.O.	S.O.	W.O.	W.O.	W.O.	Lottie heard. Sent 1884						
Gages cash	293	281	149	196	206	225	275	284	130	207	201	232	228	265	260	
	355	248	231	185	108	342	278	278	280	205	229	145	149	148	167	
From Lloyd	185	207	277	184	110	340	229	145	203	142	147	166	142	148	229	
	230	203	127	231	128	249	228	126	271	284	126	251	228	285	230	
	230	203	142	208	145	350	275	275	229	230	277	241	230	202	187	
	163	189	128	204	146	206	146	184	130	232	187	185	125	144	147	
	200	211	257	230	129	191	279	279	277	174	139	144	185	184	251	
	356	128	232	250	177	202	126	230	231	202	183	186	186	250	199	
	302	194	186	249	182	206	128	276	144	186	151	287	224	286	277	
	225	183	227	125	186	279	278	141	228	232	230	283	230	134	186	
	301	204	231	128	183	271	146	282	145	292	223	229	124	273	126	
	357	276	185	248	148	229	112	144	180	125	145	279	235	108	126	
	299	233	152	125	148	272	228	143	131	276	187	128	126	147	147	
	298	160	145	205	349	229	229	112	128	128	147	184	164	511	111	
	273	273	208	146	303	233	128	142	229	oil Shipt R. Lottie heard 1884						5
	208	204		145	379	275	R. B. Kattleen			189	144	228	187	145	145	
	165			220	339	254	W.O.	W.O.	W.O.	108	146	200	258	182	230	
	202	So oil		229	240	227	188	230	144	207	151	148	127	147	127	
	229	Shipt from		229	230	229	232	227	249	278	282	109	167	110	281	
	302	Loando		228	229	279	183	208	76	279	180	229	228	205	101	
Galls	5174	R. Lottie		302	230	275	147	158	126	107	144	147	148	148	231	
	Bead 1883			295	231	284	185	143	183	280	280	275	278	127	147	
	S.O.	S.O.	S.O.	301	228	280	110	130	128	278	195	102	107	231	283	
	274	142	145	108	113	105	147	188	148	187				624	111	
	279	203	123	127	109	104	142	162	183							
	276	183	144	R. B. Kattleen			163	164	197							
	270	184	144	S.O.	S.O.	S.O.	197	162	145							
	273	186	146	282	252	254	109	181	76							
	275	147	126	280	283	233										
	March 1884			208	233											
	R. B. Kattleen oil Shipt R. Lottie heard.															
	S.O.	S.O.	S.O.	280	111	129	184	232	277							
	232	231	144	165	145	166	181	204	227							
	206	230	205	228	184	127	225	247	229							
	112	112	76	185	110	232	224	207	248							
	147	130	183	227	166	226	275	144	229							
	128	110	125	187	166	253	252	128	304							
	126	188	125	108	107	166	283	127	250							
	227	281	232	120	110	159	227	275	228							
	288	280	286	150	108	253	148	278	144							



# Account of Whales Raised During the Voyage

Sept. 1. 1882	Henry Peters	00	Nov. 8. 1882	J. S. Layton	113 bbls
Sept 6. "	John Vera.	40.	" 15. "	Thoms Lee.	44. bbls
Sept 14. "	Dr. C. Barros.	127	" 19. "	Henry Peters	00.
Sept. 18.	Austin C. Bennett.	00	" 20. "	Th. Peters.	111. bbls
Nov. 3 <sup>rd</sup> 1882	John Vera.	00.	Dec. 2. "	Eligor miller	00. "
Nov. 25.	Eligor miller.	00	" 3. "	John Thomson	96. bbls
Dec. 2. 1882	J. S. Layton	00.	" 9. "	Eligor miller	00
Dec. 21.	Henry Peters.	85.	" 10. "	Kelley.	00
Jan. 4. 1883	Celest. Barros.	00.	" 18. "	Cezar Lopes.	114. bbls
Jan. 5. "	Capt Moulton	125	" 27. "	J. S. Layton	44. bbls
Jan. 6. "	W. H. Allen.	65.	Jan. 4. 1883	J. S. Layton	00.
Feb. 8.	Dr. C. Barros.	127	Jan. 29. "	W. H. Allen	114. bbls
Feb. 20. "	John Vera	69	March. 11. "	Antonio	00.
May. 26.	Austin C. Lewis	10	May 23. "	Edm Chippendale	80 bbls
" 27.	Capt. Moulton	30	May. 27.	Demingo Barros.	140. bbls
" 29.	Henry Peters	00	June. 10. "	Demingo Barros	70. bbls
June 2. "	Capt Moulton	40	June. 11. "	William Burt	50. bbls
" 6.	John Vera	20	June. 28. "	John S. Layton	00.
" 14.	John Vera	00	July 23. "	John S. Layton	120. bbls
" 24.	Ensign Rogers	120	July. 13. "	John Shay	00
" 26.	William Allen	00	Aug. 1. "	Willan F. Allen	103 bbls
July 3.	Capt Moulton	105	July 15. "	William F. Allen	66. bbls
" 14.	William Allen	135	Aug. 25. "	John Shay.	00
" 15.	Capt Moulton	10	Aug. 27. "	John Shay.	126. bbls
" 26.	James. Oranson	25	Nov. 24	Mrs Lopes	00
" 20.	Cezar Lopes	75	Nov. 28	Demingo	00
" 27.	W. F. Allen	20	Nov. 29	Jim Williams	00
" 29	J. S. Layton	45	Dec. 09	Am Roderidge	00
Aug. 16.	Henry Peters	00	Dec. 17	G. Burton	00
" 17.	Cezar Lopes	00	Dec. 19	W. H. Allen	00
" 18.	J. S. Layton	55	Dec. 29	W. H. Allen	140 bbls
Nov 23.	W. F. Allen	00	Jan 01 1886	W. H. Allen	106 bbls
" 24.	Cezar Lopes	100	Jan. 24	Mrs Lopes	72 bbls
" 27.	H. J. Peters	100	April 6	H. J. Peters	28 bbls
Dec. 14.	J. S. Layton	60	April 11	H. J. Peters	00
" 17	Dr. Barros.	60	May 3	Cezar Lopes	10 bbls
" 18	Eligor miller	00	May 4	Capt Moulton	20 bbls
" 19	Dr. Barros	00	May 6	Frank Tracey	16 bbls
" 20	H. J. Peters	00			
May. 09. 1887	George Buxton	00.			















4/29



